

United States Department of Agriculture

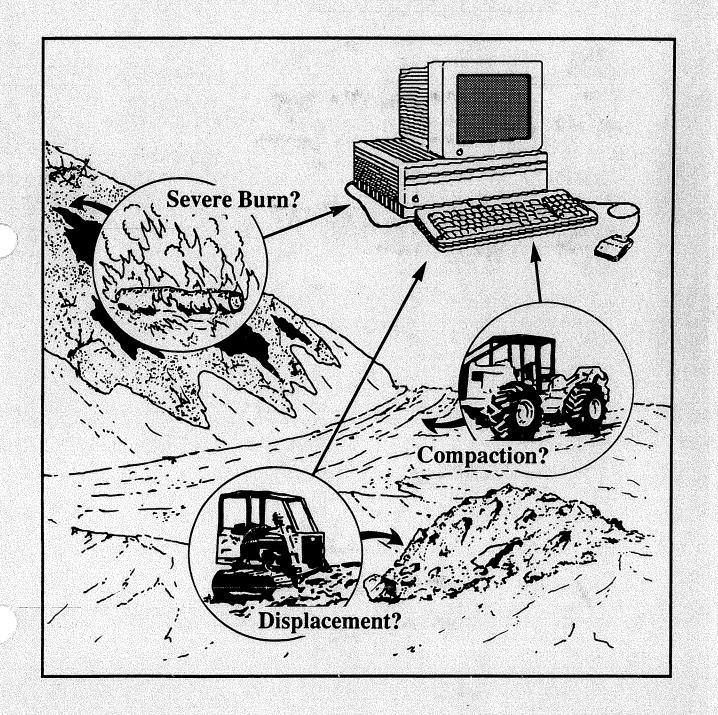
Forest Service

### Pacific Northwest Region

# Soil Resource Inventory

June 1992

# **Gifford Pinchot National Forest**



## **Soil Resource Inventory**

**Gifford Pinchot National Forest** 

### By

John Wade, Soil Scientist Loren Herman, Soil Scientist Tom High, Soil Scientist Debbie Couche, Soil Scientist

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
Introduction
A. History of the Soil Resource Inventory (SRI)
B. Changes to the 1972 Gifford Pinchot National Forest Soil Resource Inventory
Legends
A. Soil Mapping Unit Legend of New Numbers to Old Numbers
B. Soil Mapping Unit Legend of Old Numbers to New Numbers
Soil Mapping Unit Suffixes
Landforms
Soil Key
A. Guide to Use of Key
B. Soil Mapping Unit Key
Soil Characteristics (Definitions)
Mapping Unit Descriptions
Mapping Unit Characteristics, Features, and Quality (Definitions)
Table of Mapping Unit Characteristics, Features, and Quality
Bedrock Characteristics (Definitions)
Table of Bedrock CharacteristicsXI-1
Soil Mapping Unit Interpretations XII-1
Forest Soil Mapping Unit Acreages

### INTRODUCTION

#### INTRODUCTION

#### History of the Soil Resource Inventory (SRI)

The Soil Survey Program in Region 6 began in the mid-1950's. It consisted of both reconnaissance and detailed soil surveys on several National Forests. Around 1960 a reconnaissance-type survey was started in the west side Oregon forests called the "Mantle Stability Survey." This survey was designed to map the stability and surface erosion potential of soils and bedrock to give land managers assistance in road location and design and timber sale layout. This survey took into account soil properties, landforms, and bedrock type as they related to mass wasting and erosion and the principles of photo interpretation and stereoscopic study of aerial photography. This program was completed in the west side forests of Oregon in 1966. It was also the forerunner of the Region-wide Soil Resource Inventory (SRI).

The Soil Resource Inventory program was established in Region 6 to soil survey all National Forest land by 1980. It followed the principles of mapping forest land established in the Mantle Stability Survey. The soil mapping unit component includes the soil, landform, bedrock, and vegetation. The SRI contained more management interpretations than other types of soils surveys.

The SRI on the Gifford Pinchot NF was the first started (1967) in Region 6 and was completed in 1971, with the report published in 1972. SRI mapping has been periodically updated between 1975 and 1990. Changes in mapping have been kept current in the Total Resource Inventory System (TRI). In the future, changes will be made in the Geographic Information System.

#### Changes to the 1972 Gifford Pinchot National Forest Soil Resource Inventory

The Soil Resource Inventory (SRI) update incorporates changes and adds some revised aspects to the original Soil Resource Inventory (1972) and interim "Blue Book." The most important change is with the soil maps. The original inventory included hard copy maps. The update recognizes the continued effort to upgrade mapping as more is learned about the resource. The Forest employs a Graphic Information System (GIS), a computer system which stores the mapping. Soil maps can now be provided with the most current information for specific location at a desired scale.

Another refinement changes the numbering system for soil mapping unit identification. Chapter III provides legend correlation to go from the old to the new and from the new to the old. The following is a summary of the new numbering system for the soil mapping units (SMU's).

SMU's 1-10	Miscellaneous units such as meadows and rock land with limited coniferous forest.
SMU's 11-24	All deep soils $>12'$ found throughout the Forest.
SMU's 25-37	Deep pumice and ash-dominated soils found mostly north of North Fork Lewis River drainage.
SMU's 40-46	Soils derived from andesite and basalt with pumice and ash soils, mostly north of North Fork Lewis River drainage.
SMU's 50-59	Soils derived from volcanic tuffs and breccia with pumice and ash soils, mostly north of the North Fork Lewis River drainage.
SMU's 70-78	Soils derived from volcanic sediments found in mineral block (a separate block of Forest Service land located northwest of Morton, Washington.)

1 - 1

**INTRO** 

- SMU's 81-88 Soils derived from volcanic sediments, tuffs, and breccia found south of the North Fork Lewis River and west of White Salmon drainage.
- SMU's 91-95 Soils derived from andesite and basalt found south of the North Fork Lewis River drainage.

Soil mapping unit complexes use a 4-digit number instead of 3 digits. The two soil mapping units that make up the complex become more apparent. For instance:

Old complex 154 was made up of 50 percent soil mapping unit 15 and 50 percent soil mapping unit 94. The new complex is 1594, both competent part, soil mapping units 15 and 94, are used in identifying the complex.

Many of the soil mapping unit interpretations found in the original soil resource inventory and Blue Book are also found in the update. Some interpretations were dropped for the lack of use. Soil mapping unit descriptions are the same as in the original Soil Resource Inventory but are recorded in a new format. The Table of Soil Characteristics, Features, and Qualities, and Table of Bedrock Characteristics are included.

### MAPPING UNIT LEGEND

#### MAPPING UNIT LEGEND

A mapping unit legend is a listing of all the mapping units (alpha/numeric characters) used in the Soil Resource Inventory. In this case the list is supplemental, in some cases with suffixes which are described on Pages III-1 to III-3.

For this report the legend is: There are two arrangements displayed to aid past users of this survey. The first arrangement shows the now applicable soil mapping unit number in numeric in the left column and on the adjacent right column is the legend from the blue book era of the SRI. The second arrangement is the reverse, the old legend in numeric order in the left column and the new in the right column.

New Mapping Unit No.	Old Mapping Unit No.
W	Water
Q	Quarry
1.	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5A	5A
5B	5B
5C	5C
6	6
6К	6K
7	7, 22, 23
7E	7E, 23E
7F	7F
7К	7K
8	8, 24
8E	8E, 24E
9	9
10	NA
11	11
12	12, 55, 56
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

### MAPPING UNIT LEGEND OF NEW AND OLD

New Mapping Unit No.	Old Mapping Unit No.
21	75
22	76
23	25, 27
24	26, 28
25	20
26	21
27	51
28	52
29	54
31	57
34	63
35	65
36	67
37	68
40	40
41	41, 47, 48
41T	41
42	42
42T	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
50	30
51	31
51T	31
52	35
53	32

New Mapping Unit No.	Old Mapping Unit No.
54	38
56	36
57	33, 37
58	34
59	39
70	N/A
71	81
72	82
73	83
74	84
75	85
77	87
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
87	87
88	88
89	89
91	71, 91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95

#### LEGEND

ll - 2

MU# NEW	Mapping Unit Components NEW	MU# OLD	Mapping Unit Components OLD
1231	50% Unit 12 and 50% Unit 31	561	50% Unit 56 and 50% Unit 57
1594	50% Unit 15 and 50% Unit 94	154	50% Unit 15 and 50% Unit 94
1641	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 41	161	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 41
1642	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 42	162	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 42
1651	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 51	163	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 31
1795	50% Unit 17 and 50% Unit 95	172	50% Unit 17 and 50% Unit 95
1841T	60% Unit 18 and 40% Unit 41T	181	60% Unit 18 and 40% Unit 41
1892	50% Unit 18 and 50% Unit 92	184	50% Unit 18 and 50% Unit 92
2324	60% Unit 23 and 40% Unit 24	256	60% Unit 25 and 40% Unit 26
2324	60% Unit 23 and 40% Unit 24	287	60% Unit 28 and 40% Unit 27
2423	60% Unit 24 and 40% Unit 23	265	60% Unit 26 and 40% Unit 25
2493	50% Unit 24 and 50% Unit 93	263	50% Unit 26 and 50% Unit 93
2640	70% Unit 26 and 30% Unit 40	210	70% Unit 21 and 30% Unit 40
2957	60% Unit 29 and 40% Unit 57	547	60% Unit 54 and 40% Unit 37
3157	60% Unit 31 and 40% Unit 57	577	60% Unit 57 and 40% Unit 37
3429	60% Unit 34 and 40% Unit 29	631	60% Unit 63 and 40% Unit 54
3556	60% Unit 35 and 40% Unit 56	656	60% Unit 65 and 40% Unit 36
4116	60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 16	412	60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 16
4140	70% Unit 41 and 30% Unit 40	410	70% Unit 41 and 30% Unit 40
41T40	70% Unit 41T and 30% Unit 40	410	70% Unit 41 and 30% Unit 40
4151	50% Unit 41 and 50% Unit 51	415	50% Unit 41 and 50% Unit 31
41T18	60% Unit 41T and 40% Unit 18	418	60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 18
4216	60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 16	426	60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 16
42T18	60% Unit 42T and 40% Unit 18	428	60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 18

#### LEGEND OF COMPLEXES

II - 3

MU# NEW	Mapping Unit Components NEW	MU# OLD	Mapping Unit Components OLD
4240	70% Unit 42 and 30% Unit 40	420	70% Unit 42 and 30% Unit 40
42T40	70% Unit 42T and 30% Unit 40	420	70% Unit 42 and 30% Unit 40
4603	60% Unit 46 and 40% Unit 3	463	60% Unit 46 and 40% Unit 3
5116	60% Unit 51 and 40% Unit 16	312	60% Unit 31 and 40% Unit 16
5150	70% Unit 51 and 30% Unit 50	310	70% Unit 31 and 30% Unit 30
51T18	60% Unit 51T and 40% Unit 18	318	60% Unit 31 and 40% Unit 18
5216	60% Unit 52 and 40% Unit 16	356	60% Unit 35 and 40% Unit 16
5250	70% Unit 52 and 30% Unit 50	350	70% Unit 35 and 30% Unit 30
5351	60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 51	321	60% Unit 32 and 40% Unit 31
5357	60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 57	322	60% Unit 32 and 40% Unit 33
5654	60% Unit 56 and 40% Unit 54	368	60% Unit 36 and 40% Unit 38
5754	60% Unit 57 and 40% Unit 54	378	60% Unit 37 and 40% Unit 38
5923	60% Unit 59 and 40% Unit 23	395	60% Unit 39 and 40% Unit 25
7122	60% Unit 71 and 40% Unit 22	816	60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 76
7170	70% Unit 71 and 30% Unit 70	810	70% Unit 81 and 30% Unit 30
7173	50% Unit 71 and 50% Unit 73	813	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 83
7222	60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 22	826	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 76
7270	70% Unit 72 and 30% Unit 70	820	70% Unit 82 and 30% Unit 30
7273	60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 73	823	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83
8122	60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 22	816	60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 76
8150	70% Unit 81 and 30% Unit 50	810	70% Unit 81 and 30% Unit 30
8183	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 83	813	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 83
8184	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 84	814	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 84
8191	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 91	811	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 91

#### LEGEND OF COMPLEXES (continued)

MU# NEW	Mapping Unit Components NEW	MU# OLD	Mapping Unit Components OLD
8222	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 22	826	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 76
8250	70% Unit 82 and 30% Unit 50	820	70% Unit 82 and 30% Unit 30
8283	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83	823	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83
8284	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 84	824	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 84
8287	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 87	827	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 87
8322	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 22	836	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 76
8387	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 87	837	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 87
9116	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 16	918	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 16
9122	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 22	916	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 76
9140	70% Unit 91 and 30% Unit 40	910	70% Unit 91 and 30% Unit 40
9240	70% Unit 92 and 30% Unit 40	920	70% Unit 92 and 30% Unit 40

ng? News

#### LEGEND OF COMPLEXES (continued)

1887

MAPPING U	NIT LEGEND	OF OLD	AND NEW

Old Mapping Unit No.	New Mapping Unit No.
Water	W
Quarry	Q
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
5A	5A
5B	5B
5C	5C
6	6
6К	6K
7	2 <b>7</b> - 1971 - 1995 - 1995
7E	7E
7F	7E
7К	7K
8	8
8E	8E
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

Old Mapping Unit No.	New Mapping Unit No.
20	25
21	26
22	7
23	7
23E	7E
24	8
24E	8E
25	23
26	24
27	23
28	24
30	50
31	<b>51</b> (1997)
32	53
33	57
34	58
35	52
36	56
37	57
38	54
39	59
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	41

Old Mapping Unit No.	New Mapping Unit No.
48	41
51	27
52	28
54	29
55	12
56	37
57	31
63	34
65	35
67	36
68	37
71	91
75	21
76	22
81	71, 81
82	72, 82
83	73, 83
84	74, 84
85	75, 85
87	77, 87
88	88
89	89
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95

LEGEND

ll - 6

#### LEGEND OF COMPLEXES

MU# OLD	Mapping Unit Components OLD	MU# NEW	Mapping Unit Components NEW
154	50% Unit 15 and 50% Unit 94	1594	50% Unit 15 and 50% Unit 94
161	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 41	1641	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 41
162	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 42	1642	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 42
163	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 31	1651	60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 51
172	50% Unit 17 and 50% Unit 95	1795	50% Unit 17 and 50% Unit 95
181	60% Unit 18 and 40% Unit 41	1841T	60% Unit 18 and 40% Unit 41T
184	50% Unit 18 and 50% Unit 92	1892	50% Unit 18 and 50% Unit 92
210	70% Unit 21 and 30% Unit 40	2640	70% Unit 26 and 30% Unit 40
256	60% Unit 25 and 40% Unit 26	2324	60% Unit 23 and 40% Unit 24
263	50% Unit 26 and 50% Unit 93	2493	50% Unit 24 and 50% Unit 93
265	60% Unit 26 and 40% Unit 25	2423	60% Unit 24 and 40% Unit 23
287	60% Unit 28 and 40% Unit 27	2324	60% Unit 23 and 40% Unit 24
310	70% Unit 31 and 30% Unit 30	5150	70% Unit 51 and 30% Unit 50
312	60% Unit 31 and 40% Unit 16	5116	60% Unit 51 and 40% Unit 16
318	60% Unit 31 and 40% Unit 18	51T18	60% Unit 51T and 40% Unit 18
321	60% Unit 32 and 40% Unit 31	5351	60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 51
322	60% Unit 32 and 40% Unit 33	5357	60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 57
350	70% Unit 35 and 30% Unit 30	5250	70% Unit 52 and 30% Unit 50
356	60% Unit 35 and 40% Unit 16	5216	60% Unit 52 and 40% Unit 16
368	60% Unit 36 and 40% Unit 38	5654	60% Unit 56 and 40% Unit 54
378	60% Unit 37 and 40% Unit 38	5754	60% Unit 57 and 40% Unit 54
395	60% Unit 39 and 40% Unit 25	5923	60% Unit 59 and 40% Unit 23
410	70% Unit 41 and 30% Unit 40	4140	70% Unit 41 and 30% Unit 40
412	60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 16	4116	60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 16

Sec. 10.19

MU# OLD	Mapping Unit Components OLD	MU# NEW	Mapping Unit Components NEW
415	50% Unit 41 and 50% Unit 31	4151	50% Unit 41 and 50% Unit 51
418	60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 18	41T18	60% Unit 41T and 40% Unit 18
420	70% Unit 42 and 30% Unit 40	4240	70% Unit 42 and 30% Unit 40
426	60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 16	4216	60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 16
428	60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 18	42T18	60% Unit 42T and 40% Unit 18
463	60% Unit 46 and 40% Unit 3	4603	60% Unit 46 and 40% Unit 3
547	60% Unit 54 and 40% Unit 37	2957	60% Unit 29 and 40% Unit 57
561	50% Unit 56 and 50% Unit 57	1231	50% Unit 12 and 50% Unit 31
577	60% Unit 57 and 40% Unit 37	3157	60% Unit 31 and 40% Unit 57
631	60% Unit 63 and 40% Unit 54	3429	60% Unit 34 and 40% Unit 29
656	60% Unit 65 and 40% Unit 36	3556	60% Unit 35 and 40% Unit 56
810	70% Unit 81 and 30% Unit 30	8150	70% Unit 81 and 30% Unit 50
811	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 91	8191	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 91
813	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 83	8183	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 83
814	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 84	8184	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 84
816	60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 76	8122	60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 22
820	70% Unit 82 and 30% Unit 30	8250	70% Unit 82 and 30% Unit 50
823	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83	8283	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83
824	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 84	8284	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 84
826	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 76	8222	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 22
827	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 87	8287	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 87
836	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 76	8322	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 22
837	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 87	8387	60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 87
910	70% Unit 91 and 30% Unit 40	9140	70% Unit 91 and 30% Unit 40

#### LEGEND OF COMPLEXES (continued)

#### LEGEND OF COMPLEXES (continued)

MU# OLD	Mapping Unit Components OLD	MU# NEW	Mapping Unit Components NEW
916	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 76	9122	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 22
918	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 16	9116	60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 16
920	70% Unit 92 and 30% Unit 40	9240	70% Unit 92 and 30% Unit 40

#### MINERAL BLOCK

MU# OLD	Mapping Unit Components OLD	MU# NEW	Mapping Unit Components NEW
810	70% Unit 81 and 30% Unit 30	7170	70% Unit 71 and 30% Unit 70
813	50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 83	7173	50% Unit 71 and 50% Unit 73
816 <sub>1976</sub>	60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 76	7122	60% Unit 71 and 40% Unit 22
820	70% Unit 82 and 30% Unit 30	7270	70% Unit 72 and 30% Unit 70
823	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83	7273	60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 73
826	60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 76	7222	60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 22

 $-\partial g \xi$ 

### SOIL MAPPING UNIT SUFFICES

#### SOIL MAPPING UNIT SUFFICES

Soil Mapping Unit descriptions for the numeric portion of the mapping symbol are given under Mapping Unit Descriptions (Chapter 7). The Gifford Pinchot National Forest has used an alpha suffix on some Soil Mapping Units to denote the situations described in the right column. Note that within this description there are some terms referring to Management direction and suitability. These are codes used in "TRI." Suitability in this case is the field classified lands as to their suitability for timber production.

Suitability "N"	= Not forest land (not 10% occupied by forest trees or developed for non-
	Forest use.
Suitability "S"	<ul> <li>Suitable for timber production.</li> </ul>
Suitability "T"	<ul> <li>Technology not available to ensure timber production without irreversible resource damage.</li> </ul>

Management direction codes are described as follows:

- "TM" = "Marginal, resource limitations. Erodable soils, terrain and topographic barriers, and need for stream coarse protection from siltation make are unsuitable for logging with currently available logging systems."
- "TMR" = Marginal, regeneration uncertain. Use only if no regeneration cutting is to be permitted on an area until procedure has been developed which will ensure adequate regeneration.

Suffix	Soil Mapping Units	Situation
A		"A" is used in mapping to indicate that the mapping unit delineation is primarily less than 30 percent slope.
В		<b>"B"</b> is used in mapping to indicate that the mapping unit delineation is primarily greater than 30 percent slope.
С	5C	"C" is used to break out the part of Mapping Unit 5 that is at high elevation where productivity is very low and regeneration is extremely difficult. Suitability is "N", not forest land (not 10% occupied by forest trees).
E	6E, 7E, 8E, 9E, 19E	"E" is used to indicate areas where rock outcrop and rock exposure are high, talus is often common, and/or generally the soil content in the surface layer is less than 20 percent by volume, and/or the depth to bedrock is generally less than 1 foot. Manage- ment direction is "TMR." Suitability is "T." There is no assurance that reforestation would be successful in a five-year time frame. An additional feature is that slope generally exceeds 60 percent, thus debris slide or avalanche risk is fairly high.

SUFFICES

Suffix	Soil Mapping Units	Situation
F	7F, 8F 46F, 4603F	<ul> <li>"F" used with these mapping units is the same as for</li> <li>"E" above. The difference is that slope generally is less than 60 percent, thus a reduced risk of debris slides or avalanches.</li> <li>"F" used with these mapping units indicates there is a very short growing season and the soil is cold and/or there is a high water table leading to a park-</li> </ul>
	19F, 54F, 56F, 57F, 59F, 77F, 87F, 3556F, 5654F, 5754F	like situation of meadows between clumps or stringers of established trees. Management direc- tion is "TMR." Suitability is "T." "F" used with these mapping units indicates there is a high risk of high=risk-of failure caused by man's activities which, because of proximity to streams, will produce unacceptable sedimentation to a stream and irreversible damage to the soil resource. Local- ly, there could be a high risk to life and property. Management direction is "TML." Many of these areas have been field verified. Suitability is "T," technology not available to ensure timber production without irreversible resource damage.
К	6K, 7K, 8K, 4603K	"K" used with these mapping units recognizes a soil and/or climate situation which would be difficult to reforest, but which has been assessed by District Silviculturist to be a situation where use of a current practice and correct species of selection will allow for assurance of reforestation within 5 years. Suit- ability is "S."
N		"N" relates primarily to small, nonvegetated areas, road fill, or waste areas generally caused through man's activities. These are candidates for revegeta- tion efforts. "N" does not occur as a suffix to mapping unit numbers on the soil subsystem layer. It occurs only as an indicator in the master cell file. It is the same as a nonforest (NM) on the ecoclass subsys- tem. Suitability is "N."

Suffix	Soil Mapping Units	Situation
R	26R, 31R, 35R, 2640R, 5754R, 1231R, 3157R 92R 95R	"R" used with these mapping units indicates produc- tive lands prior to the May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens. These areas now have a new ash/pumice layer of greater than 8 inches in depth over the buried soil, and slopes for the mapping units are generally greater than 60 percent. Man- agement direction is "TMR." Safety was also a con- sideration in these areas. Suitability is "R." "R" with this mapping unit indicates a very difficult reforestation situation in the Yacolt area. Soil con- tent in the surface layer is less than 20 percent by volume and depth to a tilted bedrock layer is less than 2 feet. The bedrock layers are tipped perpen- dicular to the slope. The units are located on ridgetops. The combination of limited soil, bedrock tip, and exposure to east winds makes reforestation very difficult. Management direction is "TMR." Suit- ability is "T." "R" used with this mapping unit indicates a very difficult reforestation situation south of Mount St. Helens. The mapping units have soils of less than 2 feet in depth over lava. Cold air moves from the mountain through the lava which establishes a cold soil situation. Reforestation efforts in the past have met with little success. Management direction is "TMR." Suitability is "T."
S		"S" relates primarily to small natural slides which are nonvegetated within mass movement areas. "S" does not occur on the soil subsystem layer. It occurs only as an indicator in the master cell file and is mapped as a nonforest area on the ecoclass sub- system. Suitability is "N."
Т	41T, 42T, 51T, 1841T, 41T18, 42T18, 51T18	"T" relates to true fir timber types.
Q	Q	"Q" indicates a rock quarry or road rock storage area. Suitability is "N."
W	W	"W" indicates an area of significant amount of water. Suitability is "N."

SUFFICES

### LANDFORMS

#### LANDFORMS OF THE GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

There are many different soils on the Forest. These different soils result from variations in one or more of the soil-forming processes, five of which are recognized in soil formation. These are climate, vegetative cover, time, topography, and parent material. Of these, the two that are considered the most significant at the level of soil identification in this report are parent material and topography. Both form the basis for landform discussion.

A very strong influence on soil formation on much of the Forest has been volcanic ejecta of pumice and ash. These materials are present in the soil profile to some degree on more than three-fourths of the Forest. This ejecta is from a number of sources. Ash, probably from Mt. Rainier, has been deposited on the north Forest soils to a depth of 2 to 12 inches. Throughout much of the Forest, vast quantities of pumice and ash, originating from Mount St. Helens, is the dominant soil feature. The 1980 eruption and those which have followed have added new pumice and ash. Within 6 miles of the volcano as much as 12 inches or more was added in a north and northeaster direction. The depth of the new ash becomes less with distance and direction from the volcano. As much as 4 inches of new ash was delivered to the Packwood area. Ash from Mt. Adams, Mt. Mazoma, and other volcanos can be found on the Forest.

Many soils have been formed from residual (soil formed in place) or colluvial (soil profile form through gravitational movement of rock and soil components) bedrock materials. The properties of soil depth and textures are related to the kind of bedrock, and influenced by the topography.

The bedrock of the Forest is primarily of volcanic origin. Although many variabilities of the bedrock occur, it can be placed into two classes. One class consists of hard rocks formed from volcanic lavas. These include basalts, andesites, and andesitic breccias. The second class ranges from hard to soft and consists of rock formed from volcanic ejecta that become consolidated. This class is highly variable and includes volcanic breccias and volcanic sediment which sometimes are referred to as pyroclastic flows. Two addition kinds of bedrock are found on the Forest. One is a marine sediment rock which is generally moderately hard found in the mineral block. The second is a dacit intrusive rock found in numerous scatter locations around the Forest.

Landforms on the Forest can be divided and subdivided in many ways. The approach as presented below was taken during Forest Planning. The primary goal was to minimize the number of landform yet be able to characterize the Forest on a basis of difficulty to manage with some reflection on the cost to develop a transportation system. Seven landforms where used to reach this goal. Further subdivision may be use for different problems or completely new groups can be formed for a stated purpose. No approach can be right or useable situations.

#### **Gentle Sloping Pumice and Ash Landforms/Soils**

These landforms with the thick to very thick pumice and ash soils layers are found south of Highway 12 on the Randle Ranger District and on the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. Approximately 97,100 acres are included in this group. Generally, ash and pumice layers are more than 36 inches thick over culluvial and residual soil. The landform are varied. Included are flat valley bottoms where ash and pumice has accumulated. There are flat benches and ridgetops. The thickness of ash and pumice is variable. There are a few areas of uneven slopes where the ash and pumice layers tend to be thick over variable layers of residual heavy (clayey) soils. These local areas could just as well be included in the Unstable Landform Group.

#### **Steep Sloping Pumice and Ash Landforms/Soils**

These landforms with the thick to very thick pumice and ash soils layers are found south of Highway 12 on the Randle Ranger District and on the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. Approximately 42,000 acres are included in this group. Generally, ash and pumice layers are more than 36 inches thick over culluvial and residual soil. The landform are varied. The pumice and ash layers tend to be deeper on the lower slopes as a result of accumulation. Slopes may be steep and smooth or steep and dissected, thus for these

LANDFORMS

reasons could be group with the two steep landform descriptions listed below.

### Gentle Sloping Landforms with Shallow to Very Deep Soils

These forested lands are found scattered throughout the Forest. Approximately 321,500 acres are included in this group. Slope ranges from 0 to 30 percent. The cost of harvest/transportation systems is lowest in these areas. Not included are 56,000 acres of Landform 1a and 42,000 acres of Landform 5 lands which also have slopes of less than 30 percent.

### Steep Smooth Landforms with Shallow to Moderately Deep Soils

This is the major land class on the Forest. Approximately 494,800 acres are included in this group. Slopes range from 30 to 100 percent; the average is approximately 45 percent. Slopes generally have a drainage density of five or less drainage miles per square mile. Soils range from very deep glacial till on the toe slopes of glacial valleys to very thin residual soils near ridgetops.

#### Steep Dissected Landforms with Shallow to Moderately Deep Solis

Six percent or approximately 102,100 acres of the Forest is in this Land Class, with slopes ranging

from 30 to 100 percent; the average is approximately 50 percent. These slopes generally have drainage density of greater than five stream miles per square mile. Soils are generally shallow, residual, or colluvial. The majority of debris slides and avalanche tracks on suitable forest lands occur in these area.

### Uneven and/or Steep Unstable Landforms with Shallow to Deep Solis

These areas are significant because of the potential for delivering sediment and special provisions for timber harvest and road construction they often require. Slopes are uneven, with variable steep and gentle slopes having, on the average, four stream miles per square. Approximately 97,800 acres are included in this group.

#### Nonforest Lands Ranging from Steep Rocky Areas to Meadows

These lands include a variety of features. Snow and ice on high elevation peaks, alpine areas, lakes, rock outcrop and talus slopes, shrublands and meadows of all types make up this land. There are a few other small acre situations which are included. Currently, the Mount St. Helens landslide is also included. Others are approximately 223,600 acres included in this group.

### GUIDE TO USE OF KEY

#### GUIDE TO USE OF KEY

The key presented here is basically dichotomous -- the user has two mutually exclusive choices; i.e., MUs are miscellaneous units or regular units. The user should move *forward* choosing between the two descriptions of each numerical set until the selected choice is right. Once you have zeroed in on the proper mapping unit, refer to the description and guideline sections for further information.

If you are unfamiliar with this type of keying system, follow this example: You know the mapping unit is hummocky, unstable, about eight feet deep on a 53% slope with about six inches of aeolian (ash and/or pumice) materials at the surface and has a pyroclastic bedrock.

Starting at key numbers 1, the MU is a regular homogeneous unit so your choice is the second number 1.

Next, key numbers 19: the depth is about eight feet so you choose the second number 19 (MUs are shallow to deep over bedrock).

Next, key numbers 40: the bedrock is a pyroclastic so you choose the second number 40.

- Six inches is greater than one inch of ash and pumice so you choose the first number 58.
- Six inches is less than a foot so you choose the first number 59.
- 53 percent is steep so you choose the first number 60.
- Eight feet deep is a moderately deep soil so you can choose the second 61.
- You have to get more information. Consulting your air photos, you note a landflow so you choose the second number 66, and your MAPPING UNIT IS 59. You now refer to the guidelines and descriptions for further information.

#### MAPPING UNIT KEY

MUs are a miscellaneous unit (a nonhomogeneous soil, soil/rock, or rock situation) (MUs - W, Q, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5A, 5B, 5C, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 40, 50, and 70)

2. MUW Water

1.

- 3. MUQ Quarry
- 4. *MU 1* Alluvium, fresh sands and gravels
- 5. *MU* 2 Lava flows
- 6. *MU 3* Marshland and wet meadows
- 7. MU 4 Rock outcrop, talus, and snow and ice
- 8. *MU 5A* Cinder Cone, gentle slopes, timbered
- 9. MU 5B Cinder Cone, steep slopes, timbered
- 10. *MU* 5C Cinder Cone, gentle to steep, nontimbered
- 11. *MU* 6 High elevation, nontimbered, limited ash and pumice
- 12. *MU* 7 Rugged, including rock outcrop, talus, shub land with scattered timber
- 13. *MU* 8 Avalanche tracks, rock outcrop, with same timber
- 14. *MU* 9 Steep, eroding alluvium
- 15. *MU 10* Recent Mount St. Helens land flow material
- 16. MU 40 Rock outcrop, andesite, basalt, hard andesite breccia
- 17. *MU 50* Rock outcrop, pyroclastic, and breccia
- 18. *MU 70* Rock outcrop, marine sediment rocks
- 1. MUs are a regular unit (a homogeneous soil situation).
  - 19. MUs are a very deep (greater than 12 feet) to bedrock
    - 20. MUs have ash and/or pumice of less than 4 feet on the surface.
      - 21. *MU 11* Gentle sloping outwash plains on flanks of Mount St. Helens and Mt. Adams.
      - 22. *MU12* Lacustrine deposits (lake laid material) in Canyon Creek and Upper Lewis River areas
        - 23. MUs have less than 1 inch ash and pumice on surface over deep alluvium, till or colluvium.
          - 24. MU 14 Alluvium.
          - 24. MUs are of till or colluvium.
            - 25. MU 21 Gentle slopes (<30% slope).
            - 25. *MU 22* Steep slopes (>30% slope).
        - 23. MUs have greater than 1 inch but less than 48 inches of ash and pumice on surface over deep alluvium, till, colluvium or residuum.
          - 26. MUs are stable landforms.
            - 27. MUs subsoil texture are medium ranging to coarse.
              - 28. MUs Site Class for Douglas-fir is II, III, and IV.
                - 29. MU 13 Supports Site Class II Douglas-fir.
                - 29. MUs support Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir.
                  - 30. *MU 15* Occurs on gentle slopes.
                  - 30. MU 16 Occurs on steep slopes.
              - 28. MUs Site Class for Douglas-fir is V.
                - 31. *MU* 17 Occurs on gentle slopes.

31. *MU 18* Occurs on steep slopes.

- 27. MUs subsoil texture is moderately fine
  - 32. MU 13 Supports Site Class II Douglas-fir.
  - 32. MUs support Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir.
    - 33. *MU 23* A concave appearance with slopes of less than 10 percent where cold air may be trapped.
    - 33. *MU* 24 Varied slope or is in positions where air may drain. Slope range from 0 to 50 percent.
- 26. MU 19 Till on steep slope which is moderately stable to unstable.
- 20. MUs have ash and/or pumice of greater than 4 feet.
  - 34. MUs occur on steep slopes.
    - 35. MUs pumice and ash continues to more than 10 feet.
      - 36. *MU* 26 Primarily pumice to 10 feet.
      - 36. *MU* 37 Ash with interlayers of pumice to 10 feet.
  - 34. MUs occur on gentle slopes.
    - 37. MU 12 Subsoil below 4 feet is alluvium.
    - 37. MUs pumice and ash continues to more than 6 feet.
      - 38. MU 25 is primarily pumice to 10 feet.
      - 38. MUs are primarily ash with interlayers of pumice to 10 feet.
        - 39. *MU 36* occurs generally below 2000 feet elevation and supports Site Class III Douglas-fir.
        - 39. *MU 34* occurs generally above 2000 feet elevation and supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir.
- 19. MUs are shallow to deep (1-12 feet) over bedrock units.
  - 40. MUs have bedrock of basalt, andesite, hard andesitic breccia or quartz diorite.
    - 41. MUs occur on steep slopes.
      - 42. MUs have shallow to moderately deep soils.
        - 43. MUs very thin to thin surface soil is ash and pumice.
          - 44. MU 46 Supports subalpine (noncommercial) stands.
          - 44. MUs support western hemlock working group
            - 46. MU 41 Smooth slopes.
              - 46. MU 42 Dissected slopes.
          - 44. MUs support true fir timber stands (silver fir and grand fir).
            - 47. MU 41T Smooth slopes.
            - 47. MU 42T Dissected slopes
        - 43. MUs surface soil may have ash and cinders incorporated but not dominating.
          - 48. *MU 91* Occurs at lower elevations and supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir.
          - 48. *MU* 92 Occurs at higher elevations and supports Site Class V Douglas-fir along with true fir.
        - 42. MUs have deep soils.
          - 49. MU 44 Less than 1 foot of ash.
          - 49. MUs have greater than 1 foot of ash.
            - 50. MU 31 has smooth to slightly dissected sideslopes.
            - 50. MU 35 has dissected slopes.

KEY

- 41. MUs occur on gentle slopes.
  - 51. MU 43 Deep soil with less than 1 foot of ash.
  - 51. MUs have shallow to moderately deep soils.
    - 52. MUs have a surface layer of ash or pumice.
      - 53. MUs support very low site to noncommercial (subalpine) stands of timber.
        - 54. MU 45 Supports very low site high elevation timber.
        - 54. MU 46 Supports noncommercial (subalpine) stands of timber.
      - 53. MUs support commercial stands of timber.
        - 55. MU 58 Very thin ash with pumice surface layer.
        - 55. MU 29 Thin ash and pumice surface layer.
    - 52. MUs have a nonash to locally thin ash and cinder surface soil.
      - 56. MU 93 Supports ponderosa pine along with some Douglas-fir.
      - 56. MUs support a mixed species stand.
        - 57. *MU 94* Occurs at lower elevations supporting Site Class III and Douglas-fir.
        - 57. *MU* 95 Occurs at higher elevations supporting Site Class V Douglas-fir along with true fir.
- 40. MUs occur over pyroclastic or breccia rocks.

58.

- MUs have greater than 1 inch of aeolian material (ash and/or pumice) on the surface.
- 59. MUs have very thin (less than 1 foot) ash and pumice surface layers.
  - 60. MUs occur on steep slopes.
    - 61. MUs have shallow soils.
      - 62. MUs have stable slopes.
        - 63. MUs support western hemlock working group
          - 64. MU 51 Smooth to slightly dissected, even slopes.
          - 64. MU 52 Dissected even slopes.
        - 63. MUs support silver fir working group.
          - 65. MU 51T Smooth to slightly dissected, even slopes.
          - 65. MU 52T Dissected even slopes
      - 62. *MU* 56 Unstable, steep dissected slopes.
      - 61. MUs have moderately deep to very deep soils.
        - 66. MUs have uneven slopes which are unstable.
          - 67. *MU* 53 Well-drained soil.
          - 67. MU 56 Moderately well drained soil.
        - 66. *MU* 59 Uneven, hummocky slopes which are unstable to very unstable and are associated with landflows.
  - 60. MUs occur on gentle slopes.
    - 68. MU 58 Shallow soils.
      - 68. MUs of moderately deep to deep soils.
        - 69. *MU* 57 Uneven slopes which are unstable but not associated with a major landflow.
        - 69. *MU* 59 Uneven, hummocky slopes which are unstable to very unstable and are associated with landflows.

- 59. MUs have thin to thick (1-10 feet) ash and pumice surface layers.
  - 70. MUs occur on steep slopes.
    - 71. MU 31 Stable slopes.
    - 71. MUs have unstable slopes.
      - 72. MU 57 Uneven slopes which are not associated with landflows.
      - 72. MY 54b Uneven slopes which are associated with landflows.
  - MUs occur on gentle slopes. 70.
    - MUs are stable to moderately stable. 73.
      - 74. MUs support Site Class I and II Douglas-fir.
        - 75. MU 27 Well-drained soils on gentle, smooth to slightly uneven sideslopes.
        - 75. MU 28 Moderately well-drained soils in valley bottom areas.
      - 74. MUs support Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir.
        - 76. MU 23 Concave landform which has imperfectly drained soils.
        - 76. MUs have well-drained soils.
          - 77. MU 24 Uneven appearance with residual soils occurring at less than 36 inches.
          - 77. MU 29 Even appearance with aeolian soil deeper than 36 inches.
    - 73. MUs are unstable.
      - 78. MU 57 Uneven slopes not associated with a landflow.
      - 78. MU 54 Uneven slopes which are associated with landflows.
- 58. MUs have no aeolian materials or less than 1 inch of ash on the surface. (South Portion of Forest or Mineral Block)
  - MUs have bedrock of pyroclastic or breccia volcanic material. 79.
    - 80. MUs occur on steep slopes.
      - 81. MU 87 Unstable.
      - 81. MUs are stable to moderately stable.
        - 82. MUs have coarse to moderately coarse textured surface soils and are generally shallow.
          - 83. MU 81 Nondissected to slightly dissected slopes.
          - 83. MU 82 Dissected slopes.
        - MUs have medium textured surface soils and are generally mod-82. erately deep to very deep.
          - 84. MU 83 Occurs at lower elevations and supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir.
          - 84. MU 84 Occurs at higher elevations and supports Site Class V Douglas-fir.
    - 80. MUs occur on gentle slopes.
      - 85. MU 89 is unstable.
      - 85. MUs are stable.
        - 86. MU 85 Generally less than 4' deep to bedrock.
        - 86. MU 88 Generally greater than 4' deep to bedrock.
  - 79. MUs have bedrock of marine sediments MUs occur on steep slopes.

KEY

- 88. MU 77 is unstable.
- 88. MUs are stable to moderately stable.
  - 89. MUs have coarse to moderately coarse textured surface soils and are generally shallow.
    - 90. *MU* 71 Occurs on nondissected to slightly dissected slopes.
    - 90. MU 72 Occurs on dissected slopes.
  - 89. MUs have medium textured surface soils and are generally moderately deep to very deep.
    - 91. *MU* 73 Occurs at lower elevations and supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir.
    - 91. *MU74* Occurs at up elevations and supports Site Class V Douglas-fir

1905

87. MU 75 Occur on gentle slopes.

### SOIL CHARACTERISTICS

#### SOIL CHARACTERISTICS

These terms are used in the Mapping Unit Description. They describe morphological properties of the soil.

**Soll** - Any and all loose, unconsolidated, weathered material on the earth's surface resting on solid, consolidated, unweathered bedrock, regardless of origin, mode of formation, or type of weathering or deposition. Generally includes any material that may be manipulated by hand tools or heavy equipment without the need of blasting except soft unweathered bedrock. In soil horizon designation, soil materials included "A", "B" and "C" horizons.

**Depth of Soil to Bedrock** - Distance from soil surface to consolidated, unweathered bedrock. Depth is in feet.

Shallow - less than 3 feet. (less than 91.44 cm)

*Moderately deep* - 3 to 6 feet. (91.44-182.88 cm)

Deep - 6 to 12 feet. (182.88-365.76 cm)

Very deep - greater than 12 feet. (greater than 365.76 cm)

Depth to Restrictive Layer in the Soil - Distance from soil surface to a layer in the soil that is highly restrictive to drainage, water transmission or root growth. Usually this is a discontinuity or stratification layer, but it may be bedrock. If it is bedrock, depth must be the same as recorded under depth to bedrock. A restrictive layer is generally not a genetic soil horizon, except in old soils that have developed claypan, hardpan or cemented horizons. Depth is in feet.

Litter - Total depth in inches of decomposed and undecomposed organic matter.

**Soll Layer** - Each soil layer is a homogeneous layer of soil material. Soil layers are described when soil characteristics change significantly and have definite effects on management. Layers are usually at least 12 inches thick, unless material is very contrasting. Each layer may result from stratification or soil formation processes.

Soil Layer Thickness - Thickness of each soil layer in inches.

Soil Layer Thickness Classes - Thickness is in feet.

Very thin - less than 1 foot.

Thin - 1 to 3 feet.

Moderately thick - 3 to 6 feet.

Thick - 6 to 10 feet.

Very thick - greater than 10 feet.

**Color** - Stated in narrative Munsel notations for each soil layer. Colors are taken of moist crushed soil. Mottling is noted, if present, especially in subsoil layers.

**Texture** - Relative proportions of sand (2.0 mm. - .05 mm.), silt (.05 mm. - .002 mm.), and clay (less than .002 mm.). Standard USDA textural classes are used for each soil layer.

*Textural Classes\** - These classes apply when general textural terms are used for the profile sketch in the mapping unit descriptions.

Coarse-textured soils - Sands, loamy sands.

Moderately coarse-textured soils - Sandy loam, fine sandy loam.

*Medium-textured soils* - Very fine sandy loam, loam, silt loam, silt.

Moderately fine-textured soils - Clay loam, sandy clay loam, silty clay loam.

Fine-textured soils - Sandy clay, silty clay, clay.

Rock Fragment Quantity, Size, and Shape\* -Percent by volume occupied by consolidated fragments larger than sand size (larger 2 mm.).

Size Classes - gravel, 2 mm. - 3 inches; cobbles, 3 inches to 10 inches; stones greater than 10 inches.

Shape Classes - round, thin, flat, subangular, subround, angular, blocky, etc.

**Rock Fragment Classes** - Used as an adjective to textural classes. Includes gravel, cobble and stone sizes.

0 - 35% - not noted.

35 - 50% - gravelly, cobbly or stony.

50 - 80% - very gravelly, very cobbly or very stony.

80% + - extremely gravelly, extremely cobbly or extremely stony.

**Soll Structure\*** - Includes grade, size and type of structure for each soil layer. If no structure exists, then the soil is massive or single-grained. Concretions or shot are recorded, if present. Applies to aggregate structural units (aggregates and peds).

*Grade* - Degree of aggregation and expression of the differential between cohesion within aggregates and adhesion between aggregates.

*Weak* - Indistinct peds, barely observable in place.

*Moderate* - Distinct peds, moderately durable and evident.

Strong - Distinct peds in place, durable.

Size - Refers to size of aggregates according to five size classes.

Very fine - less than 5 mm.

*Fine* - 5 mm. to 10 mm.

Medium - 10 mm. to 20 mm.

SOIL CHARACTERISTICS \*Standard USDA Handbook 18 Definitions. Coarse - 20 mm. to 50 mm.

Very coarse - greater than 50 mm.

*Type* - Refers to relative shape of individual aggregates. There are four primary basic shapes.

*Platy* - Soil particles arranged around a plane, generally horizontal.

*Prism-like* - Soil particles arranged around a vertical line and bounded by relatively flat surface (Prismatic, Columnar).

*Block-like* - Soil particles arranged around a point and bounded by flat or rounded surfaces (Angular Blocky, Subangular Blocky).

*Spheroidal* - Soil particles arranged around a point and bounded by curved or very irregular surfaces (Granular, Crumb).

**Structureless** - No observable aggregation or no definite orderly arrangement of natural lines of weakness.

Massive - The soil material is coherent.

Single-grain - The soil material is incoherent.

**Compaction** - Relative increase in bulk density which is caused by natural pedogenic processes.

Degree of Compaction

*Weak* - Soil aggregates are easily broken by hand and are usually nonrestructive to water and roots.

*Moderate* - Soil aggregates are difficult to break by hand and resist movement and penetration of water and roots. Water may be perched or ponded for short periods of time.

*Strong* - Soil aggregates cannot be broken by hand. The soil exhibits nearly total restriction to water and root penetration, and usually requires ripping or blasting.

**Permeability** - Water or air movement in and through the soil material. The

VI - 2

classes are based on soil texture, rock fragment content, porosity and bulk density.

Class

*Very slow* - Very little if any water transmission. Generally fine-textured soils - clay. Less than .05 inches/hr.

*Slow* - Little water transmission. Generally moderately fine-textured soils - clay loams and silty clay loams. .05 inches/hr. to 1 inch/hr.

*Moderate* - Good water transmission. Generally medium-textured soils - loams, silt loams. 1 inch/hr. to 5 inches/hr.

Rapid - Water transmission too great for optimum growth. Generally moderately coarse-textured soils - sandy loams, gravelly loams. 5 inches/hr. to 10 inches/hr.

*Very rapid* - Excessive water transmission; soil never becomes saturated. Very porous soils. Generally coarse-textured soils - sands and gravels. Greater than 10 inches/hr.

**Consistence\*** - Degree of cohesion and adhesion as indicated by the resistance of the soil aggregate to deformation or rupture under various moisture conditions.

Dry

Loose - Noncoherent.

Soft - Easily crushes to powder or single grain.

*Slightly hard* - Easily broken between thumb and forefinger.

*Hard* - Can be broken in the hands without difficulty but difficult to break between thumb and forefinger.

*Very hard -* Can be broken in hands without difficulty.

Extremely hard - Cannot be broken in hands.

Moist

Loose - Noncoherent.

Very friable - Crushes under gentle pressure.

*Friable* - Crushes easily under gentle to moderate pressure between thumb and forefinger.

*Firm* - Crushes under moderate pressure between thumb and forefinger.

Very firm - Crushes under strong pressure, barely crushable between thumb and forefinger.

*Extremely firm* - Crushes under very strong pressure, cannot be crushed between thumb and forefinger.

Wet

*Stickiness* - is measured by pressing wet soil between fingers.

*Nonsticky* - Practically no adherence when pressure is released.

Slightly sticky - After pressure, soil adheres to both thumb and forefinger but comes off one rather cleanly. Does not appreciably stretch.

*Sticky* - After pressure, soil adheres to both thumb and finger and tends to stretch somewhat before pulling apart from either digit.

Very sticky - After pressure, soil adheres strongly to both digits and is markedly stretched when they are separated.

*Plasticity* - is measured by rolling wet soil and observing wire.

Nonplastic - No wire is formable.

*Slightly plastic* - Wire forms, but soil mass easily deformed.

*Plastic* - Wire forms, moderate pressure required to deform soil mass.

SOIL CHARACTERISTICS \*Standard USDA Handbook 18 Definitions. *Very plastic* - Wire forms; much pressure required to deform soil mass.

Soil pH - Intensity of soil acidity or alkalinity expressed on a scale from 1 to 14.

|                | рН        |
|----------------|-----------|
| Extremely acid | Below 4.5 |
| Strongly acid  | 4.6 - 5.5 |

|                        | pН        |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Slightly acid          | 5.6 - 6.4 |
| Neutral                | 6.5 - 7.3 |
| Slightly alkaline      | 7.4 - 8.4 |
| Strongly alkaline      | 8.5 - 9.0 |
| Very strongly alkaline | Above 9.0 |

SOIL CHARACTERISTICS \*Standard USDA Handbook 18 Definitions.

### MAPPING UNIT DESCRIPTION

| SOIL DESCRIPTION  |                   | MAPPING UNIT 1   |                                  |
|---|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|   |                   | Mapping Unit 1 consists of Soil 1 and inclusi<br>soils. The most common inclusions are Soils<br>and 17.                | ions of other<br>12, 13, 14, 15, |
|   |                   | Mapping Unit 1 consists of fresh sands and g<br>along streams. It contains little or no vegetat<br>frequently flooded. | ravels occurring<br>tion and is  |
|   |                   |  |                                  |
| GEOLOGY   |                   | TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE   |                                  |
|   |                   | Slope: 0-5 percent<br>Elevation: 1200-2500 feet  |                                  |
|   |                   | Soil Temperature Regime:   |                                  |
|   |                   |  |                                  |
| MANAGEMENT  |                   | VEGETATION   |                                  |
|   |                   |  |                                  |
|   |                   |  |                                  |
|   |                   |  |                                  |
| RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACT                                   | TERISTICS OF SOIL |  |                                  |
| Surface Layers:   |                   |  |                                  |
| Subsoil Lay <del>er.</del>                                      |                   |  |                                  |
| Range of Depth to Bedrock:<br>Drainage Class:                   |                   |  |                                  |
| Surface Soil Permeability Class:<br>Subsoil Permeability Class: |                   |  |                                  |
| U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:                                   |                   |  |                                  |
| This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:                           |                   |  |                                  |
|   |                   |  |                                  |
| Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:                              |                   |  |                                  |
| <u>Number Components</u><br>None                                |                   |  |                                  |
|   |                   |  |                                  |

## MAPPING UNIT 2

Mapping Unit 2 consists of basalt and andesitic lava flows.

## GEOLOGY

TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0-30 percent Elevation: 1500-4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## MANAGEMENT

## VEGETATION

Mapping Unit 2 is frequently barren of vegetation, but occasionally contain scattered vegetation consisting of lodgepole pine, larch, and brush.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

SMU 2

Shallow to deep, sandy loam to silt loam.

## MAPPING UNIT 3

Mapping Unit 3 are meadows and marshlands.

GEOLOGY

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0-5 percent Elevation: 1200-6000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## MANAGEMENT

VEGETATION

Primarily sedges, rushes, grasses, tag akler, and willow.

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Imperfectly to poorly drained Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

#### **MAPPING UNIT 4**

Mapping Unit 4 includes the upper slopes of Mount St. Helens, Mt. Adams, and portions of the Cascade Crest above timberline. This unit is primarily rock outcrop, talus, and perpetual snow and ice.

## GEOLOGY

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to greater than 100 percent Elevation: 5000+ feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## MANAGEMENT

## VEGETATION

Void of vegetation except lickens, sedges and a few hardy shrubs near timberline.

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

SMU 4

Consist of shallow, sandy loam soils overlying volcanic cinders.

## GEOLOGY

TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Mapping Unit 5A consists of cinder cones.

Slope: 0-30 percent Elevation: 2500-5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

#### MANAGEMENT

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir, silver fir, and some ponderosa pine.

MAPPING UNIT 5A

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer.

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Excessively drained Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

VII-5

SMU 5A

Consist of shallow, sandy loam soils overlying volcanic cinders.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 5B**

Mapping Unit 5B consists of cinder cones.

## GEOLOGY

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30-70 percent Elevation: 2500-5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## MANAGEMENT

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir, silver fir, and some ponderosa pine.

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Excessively drained Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

## SMU 5B

Consist of shallow, sandy loam soils overlying volcanic cinders.

#### MAPPING UNIT 5C

Mapping Unit 5C consists of cinder cones.

## GEOLOGY

## MANAGEMENT

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0-70 percent Elevation: 4500+ feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

#### VEGETATION

It supports subalpine vegetation.

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Excessively drained Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

VII-7

SMU 5C

Soils occur intermittently and are very shallow gravelly koams or sandy koams with same areas consisting of shallow to deep ash and pumice

#### **MAPPING UNIT 6**

This mapping unit consists of rock outcrop, talus, and meadows. It occurs on high-elevation ridges.

## GEOLOGY

Primarily hard andesites and breccias.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0-90+ percent Elevation: 5000+ feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## MANAGEMENT

VEGETATION

Supports meadow and subalpine vegetation.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

Soils occur intermittently and are generally very shallow to shallow gravelly medium-textured soils with some areas consisting of shallow to deep ash and pumice.

## MAPPING UNIT 7

This mapping unit consists of rock outcrop, and talus slopes on rugged landforms.

## GEOLOGY

Primarily hard andesite and breccias.

## MANAGEMENT

TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30+ percent Elevation: 2000-5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## VEGETATION

Islands, stringers, and scattered low site and non-commercial timber.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

Soils occur intermittently and are generally very shallow to shallow gravelly medium-textured soils with some areas consisting of shallow to deep ash and pumice.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 8**

This mapping unit consists of an intense patteren of parallel stream dissections, long narrow talus slopes and/or avalanche tracks.

## GEOLOGY

Primarily hard andesite and breccias.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30+ percent Elevation: 2000-5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## MANAGEMENT

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Classes IV and V timber.

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

SMU 8

Soil is very stony and cobbly sands, fine sands, and silty sand.

## **MAPPING UNIT 9**

This mapping unit consists of very steep, eroded, fresh sands and gravels occurring on canyon walls.

## GEOLOGY

•

## MANAGEMENT

TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 60+ percent Elevation: 3000-5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime:

## VEGETATION

Void of vegetation.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

VII-11

Soil 10 is a very deep soil derived from avalanche debris flow from the May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens. Surface soils very gravelly sandy loam. Subsoils are extremely gravelly loamy sand.

Typically, Soil 10 occurs on highly irregular dissected valley fill.

GEOLOGY

#### **MAPPING UNIT 10**

Mapping Unit 10 consists of Soil 10.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 55 percent Elevation: 1200 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Surface erosion potential is severe.

## VEGETATION

The soil is not forested at this time.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: None Surface Layers: Very gravelly sandy loam, light gray

Subsoil Layer: Extremely gravelly loamy sand, light gray

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Draimage Class: Excessively Surface Soil Permeability Class: Very rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Very rapid

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Vitrandic udorthents, sandy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

Soil 11 is a very deep nonplastic soil derived from ash and outwash. Surface soils are generally thin fine sandy loams. Subsoils are generally very thick, very cobbly sands.

Typically, Soil 11 occurs on broad outwash plains.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 11**

Mapping Unit 11 consists of Soil 11 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 9 and 29.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the surface.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: Less than 20 percent Elevation: 2500 to 5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Surface erosion potential is slight. Compaction potential and displacement hazard are low to moderate. Nutrient cycling is slow. Regeneration potential is low.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock and true fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 0-1 inch Surface Layers: Thin sandy loam, dark yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: very cobbly sands, dark gray

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Excessively drained Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Very Rapid

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Vitrandic udorthents, sandy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 9 - Remarks: MU 9 is the steep eroding drainage areas that cut through MU 11

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

V**II**-13

Soil 12 is a very deep nonplastic soil derived from acolian materials over river alluvium. Surface soils are moderately thick ashy sandy loams, silt loams and pumice. Subsoils are fresh sands and gravels.

Typically, Soil 12 occurs on smooth gentle slopes and valley bottoms.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of andesites or breccias and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 12**

Mapping Unit 12 consists of Soil 12 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 29.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 2000 to 3800 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with

hemlock, Pacific silver fir and western redcedar.

VEGETATION

## MANAGEMENT

Use is riparian, wildlife, and timber. Erosion potential is slight. Some erosion of stream banks may occur. Compaction potential is low to moderate. Displacement potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Ashy sandy loams and purnice, very dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Fresh sands and gravel, dark grayish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well drained Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Rapid

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous over sandy skeletal

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

SMU 12

Soil 13 is a very deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from till and alluvial deposits. Surface soils are generally thin, ashy, fine sandy loams, or gravelly clay loams. Subsoils are very thick gravelly loams or gravelly clay loams.

Soil 13 occurs primarily in the lower valley of the Cispus River.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and generally occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 13**

Mapping Unit 13 consists of Soil 13 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 15.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 15 percent Elevation: 1200 to 2500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

High site timber land. Erosion potential is slight. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are high.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class II Douglas-fir.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin ashy fine sandy loams and sands, brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Very thick gravelly loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well drained Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to rapid

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

#### Number Components

None

| SOIL DESCRIPTION  | MAPPING UNIT 14  |
|---|--|
| Soil 14 is a very deep nonplastic soil derived from alluvium.<br>Surface soils are thin silt loams or very fine sandy loams.<br>Subsoils are very thick, very fine sandy loams or loamy<br>sands. | Mapping Unit 14 consists of Soil 14 and inclusions of other<br>soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 1, 21, 93, and<br>94. |
| Typically, Soil 14 occurs on gently sloping valley bottoms.   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| GEOLOGY   | TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE   |
| Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more<br>beneath the soil surface.  | Slope: 0 to 20 percent<br>Elevation: 900 to 2500 feet  |
|   | Soil Temperature Regime: Mesic   |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| MANAGEMENT  | VEGETATION   |
| Erosion potential is slight. Compaction and displacement<br>potentials are moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration<br>potential are high.   | It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with cottonwood and willow.  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOI  | L  |
| Litter: 1 to 2 inches<br>Surface Layers: Very fine sandy loams and silt loams, dark gr  | ayish brown  |
| Subsoil Layer: Very thick, very fine sandy loams, and loamy a   | sands, dark brown  |
| Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet<br>Drainage Class: Moderately well to well drained<br>Surface Soil Permeability Class: Moderate to rapid  |  |
| Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate  |  |
| U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic haphudands, medial, mixed,  | mesic  |
| This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None  |  |
|   |  |
| Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:  |  |
| Number Components   |  |
| None  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| SMU 14 VI   | П-16   |

Soil 15 is a very deep nonplastic soil derived from colluvium and till. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands. Subsoils are very thick gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 15 occurs on smooth, slightly dissected valley bottoms and toeslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### MAPPING UNIT 15

Mapping Unit 15 consists of Soil 15 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 13, 16, 17, and 58.

Mapping Unit 15 is similar to Mapping Unit 16 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and Mapping Unit 17 with the exception of Site Class.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1300 to 3800 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight. Compaction potential is low to moderate. Displacement potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling is high and regeneration potential is moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock, western redcedar, and alder.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loams and gravelly sandy loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 16 - Remarks: MU 16 is steep version of MU 15. MU 17 - Remarks: MU 17 has similar landform but occurs at higher elevations and supports lower site timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents159450% Unit 15 and 50% Unit 94

**VII-17** 

Soil 16 is a very deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from colluvium and till. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands. Subsoils are very thick and range from gravelly sandy loam to gravelly clay loam.

Typically, Soil 16 occurs on smooth, slightly dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 16**

Mapping Unit 16 consists of Soil 16 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 15, 17, 18, 19, 51, and 41.

Mapping Unit 16 is similar to Mapping Unit 15 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and Mapping Unit 18 with the exception of Site Class.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30+ percent Elevation: 1300 to 3800 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling is high and regeneration potential is moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports primarily Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock and western redcedar.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly clay loams and gravelly sandy loams, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 15 - Remarks: MU 15 is gentle version of MU 16. MU 18 - Remarks: MU 18 has similar landform but occurs at higher elevations and supports lower site timber. MU 19 - Remarks: MU 19 is a more dissected sideslope with less natural stability.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  | Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1641   | 60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 41 | 4216   | 60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 16 |
| 1642   | 60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 42 | 5116   | 60% Unit 51 and 40% Unit 16 |
| 1651   | 60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 51 | 5216   | 60% Unit 52 and 40% Unit 16 |
| 4116   | 60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 16 | 9116   | 60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 16 |

Soil 17 is a very deep nonplastic soil derived from colluvium and till. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands. Subsoils are very thick gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 17 occurs on smooth, slightly dissected valley bottoms and toeslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### MAPPING UNIT 17

Mapping Unit 17 consists of Soil 17 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 15, 16, and 18.

Mapping Unit 17 is similar to Mapping Unit 18 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and Mapping Unit 15 with the exception of Site Class.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 3000 to 5500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight. Compaction potential is low to moderate. Displacement potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling is moderate and regeneration potential is low to moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir along with hemlock and true fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, gray

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly clay loams and gravelly sandy loams, brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic vitricryands, pumiceous, mixed

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 18 - Remarks: MU 18 is steep version of MU 17. MU 15 - Remarks: MU 15 has similar landform but occurs at lower elevations and supports higher site timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents179550% Unit 17 and 50% Unit 95

VII-19

Soil 18 is a very deep nonplastic soil derived from colluvium and till. Surface soils are very thin sandy loams or sands. Subsoils are very thick gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 18 occurs on smooth to slightly dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 18**

Mapping Unit 18 consists of Soil 18 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 16, 17, 24, 51, 41, 81, and 91.

Mapping Unit 18 is similar to Mapping Unit 17 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and Mapping Unit 16 with the exception of Site Class.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30+ percent Elevation: 3000 to 5500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight. Nutrient cycling is moderate and regeneration potential is low to moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir along with hemlock and true fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, gray

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly clay loams and gravelly sandy loams, brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Rapid to moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic vitricryands, pumiceous, mixed

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 17 - Remarks: MU 17 is gentle version of MU 18. MU 16 - Remarks: MU 16 has similar landform but occurs at lower elevations and supports higher site timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 1841<sup>+</sup>
 60% Unit 18 and 40% Unit 41<sup>+</sup>

 1892
 50% Unit 18 and 50% Unit 92

 41T18
 60% Unit 41<sup>+</sup> and 40% Unit 18

 42T18
 60% Unit 42<sup>+</sup> and 40% Unit 18

 51T18
 60% Unit 51<sup>+</sup> and 40% Unit 18

SMU 18

Soil 19 is a very deep slightly plastic to plastic soil derived from colluvium and till. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands. Subsoils are very thick gravelly loams or gravelly clay loams.

Typically, Soil 19 occurs on uneven sideslopes and in unstable drainages .

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Mass wasting potential is moderate to high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low to moderate

## **MAPPING UNIT 19**

Mapping Unit 19 consists of Soil 19 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 16, 51, 53, and 57.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 20 to 80 percent Elevation: 1200 to 3000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class II, III, and IV Douglas-fir along with cedar, hemlock and true fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Very thick gravelly loams and gravelly clay loams, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well to moderately well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous over medial skeletal

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 16 - Remarks: MU 16 is a less dissected sideslope with greater natural stability

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

VII-21

Soil 21 is a very deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from colluvium and till. Surface soils are generally thin gravelly sandy loams. Subsoils are thick gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 21 occurs on gentle, smooth, slightly dissected toeslopes and valley bottoms.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of andesite or breccias and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### MAPPING UNIT 21

Mapping Unit 21 consists of Soil 21 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 22.

Mapping Unit 21 is similar to Mapping Unit 22 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and to Mapping Unit 15 with the exception that Mapping Unit 21 does not contain surface ash.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 2000 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight. Displacement potential is moderate. Compaction potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III to V (predominately IV) Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loams, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Thick gravelly loams and gravelly sandy loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic Haphumbrepts, medial over loamy, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 22 - Remarks: MU 22 is the steep version of MU 21. MU 15 - Remarks: MU 15 has a surface layer of ash.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents942160% Unit 94 and 40% Unit 21

SMU 21

Soil 22 is a very deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from colluvium and till. Surface soils are generally thin gravelly sandy loams. Subsoils are thick gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 22 occurs on steep, smooth, slightly to somewhat dissected sideslopes on slopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesite or breccias and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 22**

Mapping Unit 22 consists of Soil 22 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 21, 82, and 82.

Mapping Unit 22 is similar to Mapping Unit 21 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and to Mapping Unit 16 with the exception that Mapping Unit 21 does not contain surface ash.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70 percent Elevation: 2000 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III to V (predominately IV) Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loams, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Thick gravelly loams and gravelly sandy loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic Haphumbrepts, medial over loamy, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 21 - Remarks: MU 21 is gentle version of MU 22. MU 16 - Remarks: MU 16 has a surface layer of ash.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

# Number Components 8122 60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 22 8222 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 22 8322 60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 22 9122 60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 22 9222 60% Unit 92 and 40% Unit 22

VII-23

Soil 23 is a deep to very deep, slightly plastic to plastic soil derived from volcanic ash, pumice, till and residuum. Surface soils are sandy loam or loamy sand. Subsoils are sandy clay loam or clay loam.

Typically, Soil 23 occurs on gentle, undulating slopes, concave shape with wet spots common.

#### GEOLOGY

Bedrock is breccias and generally occurs 9 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight. Displacement potential is moderate. Compaction potential is high. Nutrient cycling is moderate. Regeneration potential is low to moderate.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 23**

Mapping Unit 23 consists of Soil 23 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 3, 17, 18, and 24.

Mapping Unit 23 is similar to Mapping Unit 24 with the exception of drainage and topography.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 20 percent Elevation: 2000 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV Douglas-fir with hemlock, true fir, Engelmann spruce and cedar.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Sandy loams and loamy sands, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Sandy clay loam and clay loam, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 9 feet Drainage Class: Imperfectly Surface Soil Permeability Class: Moderate to rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Aquic vitricryands, ashy over medial skeletal

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 24 - Remarks: MU 24 is well drained and is common to steeper slopes or convex shape.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

## Number Components

| 2324 | 60% Unit 23 and 40% Unit 24 |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 2423 | 60% Unit 24 and 40% Unit 23 |
| 5923 | 60% Unit 59 and 40% Unit 23 |

SMU 23

Soil 24 is a deep to very deep, slightly plastic to plastic soil derived from volcanic ash and pumice, residuum and till. Surface soils are sandy loam or loamy sand. Subsoils are sandy clay loam or clay loam.

Typically, Soil 24 occurs on gentle (variable shape) uneven benches to moderately steep smooth to somewhat dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is breccias and generally occurs 9 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 24**

Mapping Unit 24 consists of Soil 24 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 17, 18, and 23.

Mapping Unit 24 is similar to Mapping Unit 23 with the exception that it is on somewhat steeper slopes and is better drained.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 50 percent Elevation: 2500 to 5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight. Displacement potential is moderate. Compaction potential is high. Nutrient cycling is moderate. Regeneration potential is low to moderate.

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock and silver fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Sandy loams and loamy sands, dark yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: Sandy clay loam and clay loam, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 9 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to rapid

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic vitricryands, ashy over medial skeletal

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 23 - Remarks: MU 23 has gentle slopes and drainage is imperfect.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 2324   | 60% Unit 23 and 40% Unit 24 |
| 2423   | 60% Unit 24 and 40% Unit 23 |
| 2431   | 50% Unit 24 and 50% Unit 31 |
| 2493   | 50% Unit 24 and 50% Unit 93 |

Soil 25 is a very deep, nonplastic soil derived from volcanic purnice and ash. Surface soils are very thin fine sandy loams or loamy sands. Subsoils are very thick and consist primarily of purnice. Occasional interbeds ranging from fine sandy loam to loamy sand are present.

Typically, Soil 25 occurs on smooth slopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight but when water is allowed to concentrate, erosion can be high. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is moderate to low. Nutrient cycling is moderate. Regeneration potential is low to moderate.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Very thin fine sandy loam and loamy sand, gray

Subsoil Layer: Thick layers of purnice and ash, light yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Excessive to well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 26 - Remarks: MU 26 is a steep version of MU 25.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

SMU 25

VII-26

#### MAPPING UNIT 25

Mapping Unit 25 consists of Soil 25 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 26.

Mapping Unit 25 is similar to Mapping Unit 26 with the exception of landform and inclusions.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 2400 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III, IV, and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock and true fir.

Soil 26 is a very deep, nonplastic soil derived from volcanic purnice and ash. Surface soils are very thin fine sandy loams or loamy sands. Subsoils are very thick and consist primarily of purnice. Occasional interbeds ranging from fine sandy loam to loamy sand are present.

Typically, Soil 26 occurs on steep, smooth, and somewhat dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is andesite or breccia and occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 26**

Mapping Unit 26 consists of Soil 26 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 25.

It supports Site Class III, IV, and V Douglas-fir, along with

Mapping Unit 26 is similar to Mapping Unit 25 the exception of landform and inclusions.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30+ percent Elevation: 2100 to 5200 feet

VEGETATION

hemlock and true fir.

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight to moderate but when water is allowed to concentrate, erosion can be high. Nutrient cycling is moderate. Regeneration potential is low to moderate.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Very thin fine sandy loam and loamy sand, gray

Subsoil Layer: Thick layers of pumice and ash, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Excessive to well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 25 - Remarks: MU 25 is a gentle version of MU 26.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents264070% Unit 26 and 30% Unit 40

VII-27

Soil 27 is a deep, nonplastic (surface) to plastic (subsoil) soil derived from aeolian and residual materials. Surface soils are ash and pumice. Subsoils are loams and clay loams.

Typically, Soil 27 occurs on gently sloping, smooth to slightly uneven sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of moderately hard andesitic breccias and conglomerates.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 27**

Mapping Unit 27 consists of Soil 27 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 28.

Mapping Unit 27 is similar to Mapping Unit 28 with the exceptions of landform and inclusions.

It supports Site Class II Douglas-fir along with western

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1200 to 2000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

redcedar, hemlock, and bigleaf maple.

VEGETATION

#### MANAGEMENT

This soil is one of highest timber sites. Erosion potential is slight but when water is allowed to concentrate, erosion can be high. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is moderate to low. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are high.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 4 inches Surface Layers: Thin ash and pumice, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Stratified ash and pumice, light yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 28

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

**SMU 27** 

Soil 28 is a deep, nonplastic (surface) to plastic (subsoil) soil derived from aeolian and residual materials. Surface soils are ash and pumice. Subsoils are loams and clay loams.

Typically, Soil 28 occurs in valley bottoms on slopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of moderately hard andesitic breccias and conglomerates.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 28**

Mapping Unit 28 consists of Soil 28 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 3 and 27.

Mapping Unit 28 is similar to Mapping Unit 27 with the exceptions of landform and inclusions.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1200 to 1500 feet

VEGETATION

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

western redcedar and bigleaf maple.

It supports Site Class I and II Douglas-fir, along with

## MANAGEMENT

This soil is one of highest timber sites. Erosion potential is slight but when water is allowed to concentrate, erosion can be high. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is moderate to low. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are high.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 4 inches Surface Layers: Thin ash and pumice, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Stratified ash and pumice, light yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Moderately well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 27

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

Soil 29 is moderately deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived primarily from seolian ash with lesser amounts of pumice. Surface soils are thin, ashy fine sandy loams. Subsoils are moderately thick, somewhat stratified, fine sandy loams, loams, silt loams and pumice.

Typically, Soil 29 occurs on gentle smooth ridgetops and flats.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites and andesitic breccias.

## **MAPPING UNIT 29**

Mapping Unit 29 consists of Soil 29 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 12 and 31.

Mapping Unit 29 is similar to Mapping Unit 31 with the exceptions of landform and inclusions.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 3000 to 5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is low to moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir, along with Pacific silver fir and hemlock.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Thin, ashy fine sandy loam, very dark gray

 $F \leq L_1 \leq L_2 \leq L_1 \leq 1$  pumice Subsoil Layer: Stratified ash and pumice, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Vitric haplocryands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 31 - Remarks: MU 31 is the steeper version of MU 29. MU 58 - Remarks: MU 58 has a very thin layer of ash and pumice. MU 34 - Remarks: MU 34 has a thick surface layer of pumice and ash, and is a deeper soil.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components   |
|--------|--|
| 2957   | 60% Unit 29 and 40% Unit 57 - a questionable complex |
| 3429   | 60% Unit 34 and 40% Unit 29                          |

Soil 31 is a moderately deep nonplastic to plastic soil derived primarily from aeolian ash with lesser amounts of pumice. Surface soils are thin ashy fine sandy loams. Subsoils are moderately thick to thick, somewhat stratified, fine sandy loams, loams, silt loams and pumice.

Typically, Soil 31 occurs on steep, smooth to slightly dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites and andesitic breccias.

## MAPPING UNIT 31

Mapping Unit 31 consists of Soil 31 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 7, 57, 29, and 12.

Mapping Unit 31 is similar to Mapping Unit 29 with the exceptions of landform and inclusions.

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir, along with

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 80+ percent Elevation: 1800 to 5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

Pacific silver fir, noble fir, and hemlock.

VEGETATION

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling is moderate and regeneration potential is low to moderate.

#### na regeneration potentia

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Thin, ashy fine sandy loam, very dark grayish brown

Subsoil Layer: Stratified ash and pumice, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Vitric haplocryands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 29 - Remarks: MU 29 is the gentle version of MU 31. MU 57 - Remarks: MU 57 is the more unstable version of MU 31.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 1231
 50% Unit 12 and 50% Unit 31

 3157
 60% Unit 31 and 40% Unit 57

Soil 34 is deep to very deep nonplastic derived from aeolian materials. Surface soils are thin and are dominated by purnice and coarse ash. Subsoils are thick and are dominated by ashy silt loams and ashy loams.

Typically, Soil 34 occurs on gentle undulating ridgetops and sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites and andesitic breccias and occurs 6 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling is low to moderate while regeneration potential is low.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Thin, ashy fine sandy loam, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Stratified ash and pumice, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Vitric haplocryands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 29 - Remarks: MU 29 is a moderately deep soil. MU 36 - Remarks: MU 36 supports Site Class III DF and may be only moderately deep. MU 25 - Remarks: MU 25 has a very thick layer of pumice with interlayers of ash.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents342960% Unit 34 and 40% Unit 29

## **SMU 34**

#### **MAPPING UNIT 34**

Mapping Unit 34 consists of Soil 34 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 36 and 25.

Mapping Unit 34 is similar to Mapping Unit 36 with the exceptions of inclusions and Site Class.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 2000 to 5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir, along with Pacific silver fir, hemlock and cedar.

Soil 35 is shallow to deep nonplastic soil derived from volcanic ash and pumice. This soil consists of somewhat stratified layers of ashy fine sandy loam, sandy loam and pumice.

Typically, Soil 35 occurs on steep very dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites and breccias.

## **MAPPING UNIT 35**

Mapping Unit 35 consists of Soil 35 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 56 and 31.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 55 to 90 percent Elevation: 1100 to 4600 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is very severe. Mass wasting potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling is moderate. Regeneration potential is moderate to low.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir, along with hemlock, true fir, and cedar.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Very thin fine sandy loam and loamy sand, very dark grayish brown

Subsoil Layer. Thick layers of pumice and ash, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Rapid to moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents355660% Unit 35 and 40% Unit 56

VII-33

Soil 36 is a moderately deep to very deep nonplastic derived from aeolian materials. Surface soils are thin and are dominated by pumice and ash. Subsoils are thick and are dominated by ashy silt loams.

Typically, Soil 36 occurs on gentle undulating topography.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites and andesitic breccias.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 36**

Mapping Unit 36 consists of Soil 36 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 34 and 37.

Mapping Unit 36 is similar to Mapping Unit 37 with the exceptions of landform and inclusions, and to Mapping Unit 34 with the exceptions of inclusions and Site Class.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1200 to 2000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is moderate Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 4 inches Surface Layers: Thin ash and pumice, dark grayish brown

Subsoil Layer: Stratified ash and pumice, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 37 - Remarks: MU 37 is the steep version of MU 36 and may have Site Class IV DF. MU 34 - Remarks: MU 34 occurs at higher elevation and supports Site Class IV & V DF. MU 34 is most always very deep.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

Soil 37 is moderately deep to very deep nonplastic soil derived from aeolian materials. Surface soils are thin and are dominated by pumice and ash. Subsoils are thick and are dominated by ashy silt loams.

Typically, Soil 37 occurs on steep somewhat uneven sideslopes.

#### GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites and andesitic breccias.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 37**

Mapping Unit 37 consists of Soil 37 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 36.

Mapping Unit 37 is similar to Mapping Unit 36 with the exceptions of landform and inclusions.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 60+ percent Elevation: 1200 to 2500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is severe. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir, along with cedar and hemlock.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 4 inches Surface Layers: Thin ash and pumice, yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: Stratified ash and pumice, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Greater than 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, cindery over medial

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 36 - Remarks: MU 36 is the gentle version of MU 37.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

VII-35

#### **MAPPING UNIT 40**

Mapping Unit 40 consists of andesite or basalt rock outcrop and inclusions of soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 6, 7, and 41.

## GEOLOGY

The andesite and basalt rock is hard and competent.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: Elevation:

VEGETATION

Soil Temperature Regime:

#### MANAGEMENT

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                   |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 2640   | 70% Unit 26 and 30% Unit 40  |
| 4140   | 70% Unit 41 and 30% Unit 40  |
| 41T40  | 70% Unit 41T and 30% Unit 40 |
| 4240   | 70% Unit 42 and 30% Unit 40  |
| 42T40  | 70% Unit 42T and 30% Unit 40 |
| 9140   | 70% Unit 91 and 30% Unit 40  |
| 9240   | 70% Unit 92 and 30% Unit 40  |
|        |                              |

**SMU 40** 

Soil 41 is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands or loamy sands. Subsoils are thin gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 41 occurs on steep smooth slopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesite or basalt.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 41**

Mapping Unit 41 consists of Soil 41 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 16, 18, and 42.

Mapping Unit 41 is similar to Mapping Unit 42 with the exceptions of landforms and inclusions, to Mapping Unit 31 with the exception of bedrock and inclusions, to Mapping Unit 58 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and to Mapping Units 91 and 92 with the exception of the ash/pumice surface layer and inclusions.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 90 percent Elevation: 1600 to 3500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir, along with hemlock and Pacific silver fir.

# RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands and loarny sands, brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loam and gravelly sandy loams, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 42 - Remarks: MU 42 is highly dissected. MU 51 - Remarks: MU 51 has volcanic sediment, tuffs and breccia as its bedrock. MU 58 - Remarks: MU 58 is the gentle version of MU 41. MU 91 & 92 - Remarks: These units have no or only a trace of ash or pumice on the surface.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Components                  |
|-----------------------------|
| 60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 41 |
| 60% Unit 41 and 40% Unit 16 |
| 70% Unit 41 and 30% Unit 40 |
| 50% Unit 41 and 50% Unit 51 |
|                             |

Soil 41T is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands or loamy sands. Subsoils are thin gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 41T occurs on steep smooth slopes.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 41T**

Mapping Unit 41T consists of Soil 41T and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 16, 18, and 42.

Mapping Unit 41T is similar to 42 with the exception of vegetation and landform.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesite or basalt.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 90 percent Elevation: 3500 to 5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low.

## VEGETATION

It supports Pacific silver fir.

# RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands and loamy sands, brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loam and gravelly sandy loams, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic vitricryands, pumiceous

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 42 - Remarks: MU 42 is highly dissected. MU 51 - Remarks: MU 51 has volcanic sediment, tuffs and breccia as its bedrock. MU 58 - Remarks: MU 58 is the gentle version of MU 41. MU 91 & 92 - Remarks: These units have no or only a trace of ash or pumice on the surface.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 1841T
 60% Unit 18 and 40% Unit 41T

 41T18
 60% Unit 41T and 40% Unit 18

 41T40
 70% Unit 41T and 30% Unit 40

SMU 41T

Soil 42 is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands or loamy sands. Subsoils are thin gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 42 occurs on steep dissected slopes.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 42**

Mapping Unit 42 consists of Soil 42 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 16, 18, and 41.

Mapping Unit 42 is similar to Mapping Unit 41 with the exceptions of landforms and inclusions, to Mapping Unit 42T with the exception of elevation and vegetation.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites or basalts.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 90 percent Elevation: 1600 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands and loamy sands, gray brown

Subsoil Layer. Thin gravelly loam and gravelly sandy loams, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 41 - Remarks: MU 41 has smooth sideslopes.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1642   | 60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 42 |
| 4216   | 60% Unit 42 and 40% Unit 16 |
| 4240   | 70% Unit 42 and 30% Unit 40 |

VII-39

Soil 42T is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands or keamy sands. Subsoils are thin gravelly learns or gravelly sandy keams.

Typically, Soil 42T occurs on steep dissected slopes.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 42T**

Mapping Unit 42T consists of Soil 42T and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 18 and 41T.

Mapping Unit 42T is similar to Mapping Unit 41T with the exceptions of landforms and inclusions, to Mapping Unit 42 with the exception of elevation and vegetation.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites or basalts.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 90 percent Elevation: 3500 to 5000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

# VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir, along with hemlock and Pacific silver fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands and loamy sands, gray brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loam and gravelly sandy loams, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 41T - Remarks: MU 41T has smooth sideslopes.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                   |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 42T18  | 60% Unit 42T and 40% Unit 18 |
| 42T40  | 70% Unit 42T and 30% Unit 40 |

SMU 42T

Soil 43 is a moderately deep to deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from aeolian and residual materials. Surface soils are sandy loams. Subsoils include layers of gravelly sandy loams and silty clay loams.

Typically, Soil 20 occurs on gentle smooth sideslopes, terraces and basins.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard, competent, highly fractured andesites and basalts.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 43**

Mapping Unit 43 consists of Soil 43 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 44.

Mapping Unit 43 is similar to Mapping Unit 44 with the exceptions of landform, elevation, range, and inclusions.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 800 to 2000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Mesic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is low. Displacement potential is moderate. Compaction potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock and western redcedar.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin sandy loams, dark grayish brown

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly sandy loams and silty clay loams, dark yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic hapludands, medial, mixed, mesic

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 44 - Remarks: MU 44 is the steeper version of MU 43.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

**VII-41** 

Soil 44 is a moderately deep to deep nonplastic soil derived from aeolian deposits of ash and some purnice. Surface soils are sandy loams or fine sandy loams. Subsoils are gravelly loams.

Typically, Soil 44 occurs on moderately steep, smooth, slightly dissected slopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard, competent, highly fractured andesite and basalt.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 44**

Mapping Unit 44 consists of Soil 44 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 24 and 43.

Mapping Unit 44 is similar to Mapping Unit 43 with the exceptions of landform, elevation, range, and inclusions.

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir, along with

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 60 percent Elevation: 1000 to 3000 feet

VEGETATION

hemlock.

Soil Temperature Regime: Mesic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are high.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Sandy loams and fine sandy loams, light brown

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loams, brownish yellowish

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic hapludands, medial, mesic

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 20 - Remarks: MU 20 is the gentle version of MU 44.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

SMU 44

# 1953

Soil 45 is shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and glacial till. Surface soils are very thin sandy loams or loamy sands. Subsoils are thin to moderately thick gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 45 occurs on benchy landforms.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard and competent andesites, basalts, and breccias.

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is moderate to high. Compaction potential is moderate to low. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low.

#### MAPPING UNIT 45

Mapping Unit 45 consists of Soil 45 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 3 and 46.

· •

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: Less than 30 percent Elevation: 4000 to 6000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

# VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir, along with hemlock and Pacific silver fir.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 4 inches Surface Layers: Very thin sandy loams and loamy sands, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loams and gravelly sandy loams, dark gravish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Rapid

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic vitricryands, pumiceous

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: SMU 46 does not support commercial harvest

#### Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

Soil 46 is shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and glacial till. Surface soils are very thin loamy sands. Subsoils are thin to moderately thick gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 46 occurs on somewhat rough and irregular benchy topography at higher elevations.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard and competent andesites, basalts, and breccias.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 46**

Mapping Unit 46 consists of Soil 46 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 3 and 45.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 4000 to 6000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is moderate to high. Compaction potential is moderate to low. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low.

#### VEGETATION

Vegetation consists of scattered noncommercial trees and alpine meadows.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 4 inches Surface Layers: Very thin loamy sands, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loams and gravelly sandy loams, dark grayish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well with local wet spots Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Rapid

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic vitricryands, pumiceous

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: SMU 45 supports commercial timber

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents46360% Unit 46 and 40% Unit 3

## MAPPING UNIT 50

Mapping Unit 50 consists of pyroclastic rock outcrop and inclusions of soil. The most common inclusions are Soils 6, 7, and 51.

# GEOLOGY

The pyroclastic rock outcrop is composed of breccias and volcanic sediments. This rock is generally hard and competent.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: Elevation:

VEGETATION

Soil Temperature Regime:

## MANAGEMENT

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

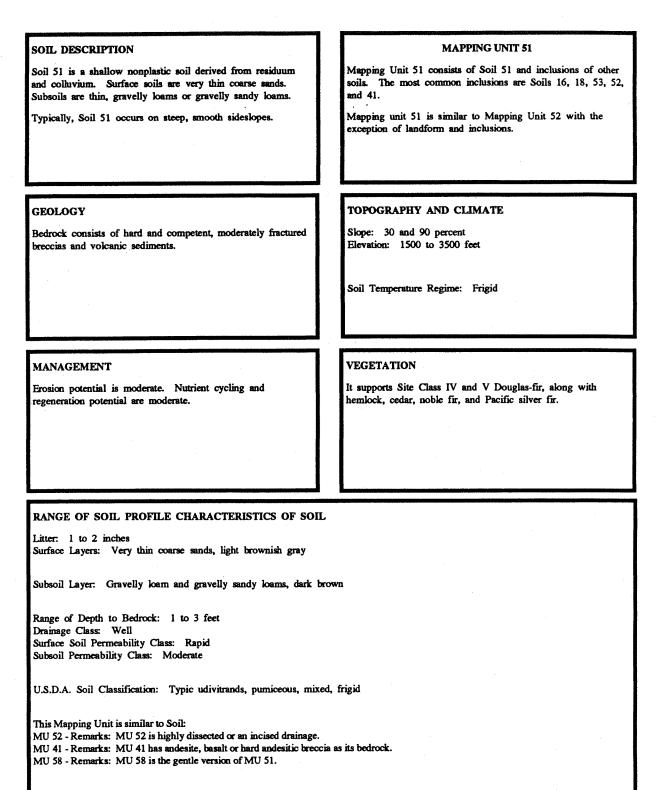
Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 70

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 5150   | 70% Unit 51 and 30% Unit 50 |
| 5250   | 70% Unit 52 and 30% Unit 50 |



Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 1651   | 60% Unit 16 and 40% Unit 51 |
| 4151   | 50% Unit 41 and 50% Unit 51 |
| 5116   | 60% Unit 51 and 40% Unit 16 |
| 5130   | 70% Unit 51 and 30% Unit 30 |
| 5351   | 60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 51 |

| SOIL DESCRIPTION   | MAPPING UNIT 51T   |  |
|--|--|--|
| Soil 51T is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum<br>and colluvium. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands.<br>Subsoils are thin, gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.  | Mapping Unit 51T consists of Soil 51T and inclusions of<br>other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 18, 41T,<br>and 51. |  |
| Typically, Soil 51T occurs on steep, smooth sideslopes.  | Mapping unit 51T is similar to Mapping Unit 51 with the exception of vegetation.   |  |
|  |  |  |
| GEOLOGY  | TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE   |  |
| Bedrock consists of hard and competent, moderately fractured breccias and volcanic sediments.  | Slope: 30 and 90 percent<br>Elevation: 3500 to 5000 feet   |  |
|  | Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic   |  |
|  |  |  |
| MANAGEMENT   | VEGETATION   |  |
| Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low.  | It supports noble fir and Pacific silver fir.  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOI   | L  |  |
| Litter: 1 to 2 inches<br>Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, light brownish gray   |  |  |
| Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loarn and gravelly sandy loarns, dark  | brown  |  |
| Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet<br>Drainage Class: Well   |  |  |
| Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid<br>Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate   |  |  |
| U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic vitricryands, pumiceous  |  |  |
| This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil:<br>MU 52 - Remarks: MU 52 is highly dissected or an incised drainage.<br>MU 41 - Remarks: MU 41 has andesite, basalt or hard andesitic bree<br>MU 58 - Remarks: MU 58 is the gentle version of MU 51T. |  |  |
| Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:   |  |  |
| Number Components<br>S1T18 60% Unit 51T and 40% Unit 18  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

VII-47

~

SMU 51T

Soil 52 is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are very thin coarse sands. Subsoils are thin, gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 52 occurs on steep, dissected sideslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock is composed of hard and competent, moderately fractured breccias and volcanic sediments.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 52**

Mapping Unit 52 consists of Soil 52 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 16, 18, and 51.

Mapping unit 52 is similar to Mapping Unit 51 with the exceptions of landforms and inclusions.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 90+ percent Elevation: 1500 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir, along with hemlock, cedar, noble fir, and Pacific silver fir.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loam and gravelly sandy loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 51 - Remarks: MU 51 has slightly dissected to smooth slopes.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 5216
 60% Unit 52 and 40% Unit 16

 5250
 70% Unit 52 and 30% Unit 50

Soil 53 is a moderately deep to deep, slightly plastic to plastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are very thin, fine and coarse sands. Subsoils are thick loams and clay loams.

Typically, Soil 53 occurs on somewhat uneven sideslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock is composed of moderately hard and moderately competent breccias and volcanic sediments.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 53**

Mapping Unit 53 consists of Soil 53 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 51 and 57.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 20 and 70 percent Elevation: 1000 to 3800 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is moderate. Compaction potential is moderate. Mass wasting potential is moderate to high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir, along with hemlock, and western redcedar.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Thick loams and clay loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Moderate Subsoil Permeability Class: Slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 51 - Remarks: MU 51 has experienced less weathering, has shallower soils which can be lighter textured. MU 57 - Remarks: MU 57 has experienced deeper weathering, has deeper soils which can be heavier textured.

# Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 5351
 60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 51

 5357
 60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 57

Soil 54 is a deep to very deep plastic soil derived from acolian, residual and colluvial materials. Surface soils are thin ashy sandy loams. Subsoils are thick clays and clay loams.

Typically, Soil 54 occurs on gentle hummocky and landflow topography.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of soft, incompetent, volcanic sediments and breccias.

#### MAPPING UNIT 54

Mapping Unit 54 consists of Soil 54 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 56 and 57.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 60 percent Elevation: 1200 to 4600 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight to moderate. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is moderate to low. Mass wasting potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Thin ashy sandy loams, dark brown

Subsoil Layer. Thick clay loam and clays, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 6 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 59 - Remarks: MU 59 has only a very thin ash surface layer.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 5654   | 60% Unit 56 and 40% Unit 54 |
| 5754   | 60% Unit 57 and 40% Unit 54 |

Soil 56 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil, derived from aeolian, residual, and colluvial materials. Surface soils consist of interlayers of coarse sands, loams and pumice. Subsoils consist of very gravelly loams or very gravelly silt loams.

Typically, Soil 56 occurs on steep unstable drainages.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of moderately hard, thinly bedded volcanic sediments that are subject to large mass movements.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 56**

Mapping Unit 56 consists of Soil 56 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 57 and 54.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70 percent Elevation: 1000 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate. Mass wasting potential is high.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir, along with hemlock, true fir, and cedar.

# RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Thin coarse sands, sandy loams, and pumice, light grayish brown

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loams and very gravelly silt loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 6 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 52 - Remarks: MU 52 is more stable and generally will have shallower soil depths.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 3556   | 60% Unit 35 and 40% Unit 56 |
| 5654   | 60% Unit 56 and 40% Unit 54 |

Soil 57 is a very deep nonplastic (surface) to plastic (subsoil) soil derived from aeolian, residual and colluvial materials. Surface soils consist of thin to thick interlayers of coarse sands, fine sandy loams, and pumice. Subsoils are generally clay loams.

Typically, Soil 57 occurs on uneven, somewhat dissected toeslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of moderately hard to soft volcanic sediments and breccias, and generally occurs 12 feet or more beneath the soil surface.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 57**

Mapping Unit 57 consists of Soil 57 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 56 and 54.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 60 percent Elevation: 1600 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is slight to moderate. Displacement potential is high. Compaction potential is moderate to low. Nutrient cycling potential is moderate. Mass wasting potential is high.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with western redcedar, hemlock, and Pacific silver fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Thin coarse sands, sandy loams, and purnice, light yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly clay loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 6 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 53 - Remarks: MU 53 better natural stability, more competent bedrock, soil not as deep.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 5357
 60% Unit 53 and 40% Unit 57

 3157
 60% Unit 51

 5754
 60% Unit 57

SMU 57

Soil 58 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum. Surface soils are very thin sandy loams or loamy sands. Subsoils are gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 58 occurs on smooth, benchy sideslopes and toeslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock is composed of hard and competent andesites, breccias, or volcanic sediments.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 58**

Mapping Unit 58 consists of Soil 58 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 15.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1700 to 3500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement and compaction potential are moderate Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential is moderate.

## VEGETATION

It supports predominately Site Class IV (some Site Class III locally) Douglas-fir along with hemlock.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Very thin coarse sands, light brownish gray

Subsoil Layer: Gravelly loam and gravelly sandy loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 51 - Remarks: MU 51 is the steep version of MU 58

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

Soil 59 is a deep to very deep, slightly plastic to plastic soil derived from acolian, residual, and colluvial materials. Surface soils are fine sandy loams or sandy loams. Subsoils are clay loams and clays.

Typically, Soil 59 occurs on gentle to steep, hummocky, slump and landflow topography.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock is composed of soft, incompetent, highly fractured volcanic breccias.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 59**

Mapping Unit 59 consists of Soil 59 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 23, 24, and 57.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 50 percent Elevation: 2000 to 3500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is moderate. Compaction potential is moderate to high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential is moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir, along with hemlock, Pacific silver fir, and western redcedar.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 2 to 3 inches Surface Layers: Thin ashy sandy loams, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Thick clay loam and clays, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 6 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Imperfectly Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udivitrands, pumiceous, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

<u>Number</u> Con 5923 60%

Components 60% Unit 59 and 40% Unit 23.

SMU 59

#### MAPPING UNIT 70

Mapping Unit 70 consists of volcanic sediment bedrock and inclusions of Soils 71, 72, and 73.

# GEOLOGY

The rock outcrop of volcanic and marine sediments.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: Elevation:

Soil Temperature Regime:

# MANAGEMENT

VEGETATION

RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: Surface Layers:

Subsoil Layer:

Range of Depth to Bedrock: Drainage Class: Surface Soil Permeability Class: Subsoil Permeability Class:

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification:

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 50

## Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 7170   | 70% Unit 71 and 30% Unit 70 |
| 7270   | 70% Unit 72 and 30% Unit 70 |

VII-55

Soil 71 is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are thin gravelly sandy loams. Subsoils and thin gravelly loams.

Typically, Soil 71 occurs on steep, slightly dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard to moderately hard volcanic breccias or marine sedimentary rock.

# MAPPING UNIT 71

Mapping Unit 71 consists of Soil 71 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 72, 73, and 75.

Mapping Unit 71 is similar to Mapping Unit 72 with the exception of landform and inclusions.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70+ percent Elevation: 1000 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udorthents, ashy over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 7122
 60% Unit 71 and 40% Unit 72

 7173
 50% Unit 71 and 50% Unit 73

SMU 71

Soil 72 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Soils are gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 72 occurs on steep dissected sideslopes.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 72**

Mapping Unit 72 consists of Soil 72 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 22, 71, 73, 75, and 77.

Mapping Unit 72 is similar to Mapping Unit 70 with the exception of landform and inclusions.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard to moderately hard volcanic breccias or marine sedimentary rock.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70+ percent Elevation: 1500 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

## VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock and true fir.

# RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, dark yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udorthents, ashy over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 71 - MU 72 has dissected side slopes

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

# Number Components 7222 60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 22 7270 70% Unit 72 and 30% Unit 70 7273 60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 73 7274 60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 74 7277 60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 77

VII-57

Soil 73 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are thin generally nongravelly to gravelly loam or silt loam. Subsoils thin to thick nongravelly to gravelly loam, silt loam, clay loam, or sandy clay.

Typically, Soil 73 occurs on moderately steep to steep even to somewhat uneven amooth to slightly dissected toeslopes and sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of soft to moderately hard volcanic breccias or marine sedimentary rock.

## **MAPPING UNIT 73**

Mapping Unit 73 consists of Soil 73 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 71, 72, and 77.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70 percent Elevation: 800 to 3500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate. Mass wasting potential is moderate to low.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin to thick gravelly loam, silt loam, clay loam, and sandy clay, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well to moderately well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid to moderate Subsoil Permeability Class: Slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, ashy over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 7173   | 50% Unit 71 and 50% Unit 73 |
| 7273   | 60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 73 |
| 7322   | 60% Unit 73 and 40% Unit 22 |
| 7377   | 60% Unit 73 and 40% Unit 77 |

**SMU 73** 

Soil 74 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium with a thin surface of ash and pumice. Surface soils are fine sandy loams or loams. Subsoils are loams.

Typically, Soil 74 occurs on moderately steep to steep, smooth sideslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of soft to moderately hard volcanic breccias.

## **MAPPING UNIT 74**

Mapping Unit 74 consists of Soil 74 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 71 and 73.

Mapping Unit 74 is similar to Mapping Unit 73 with the exception of Site Class and vegetative differences.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70 percent Elevation: 3000 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low. Mass wasting potential is moderate to low.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V and IV Douglas-fir along with Pacific silver fir and hemlock.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Fine sandy loam or loams, dark yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: Loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 2 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, ashy over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components 7274 60% Unit 72 and 40% Unit 74

VII-59

Soil 75 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from residuum. Surface soils are very thin to thin nongravelly to gravelly loamy sand, sandy loam or loam. Subsoils are thin to moderately thick gravelly loam or sandy loam.

Typically, Soil 75 occurs on gentle, even ridgetops and benches.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard to moderately hard volcanic sediments.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 75**

Mapping Unit 75 consists of Soil 75 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusion is Soil 71.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1000 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion, compaction, and displacement potentials are moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate to high.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Typic udorthents, ashy over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

#### Number Components

None

Soil 77 is a moderately deep to deep slightly plastic to plastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are loams. Subsoils are clay loams.

Typically, Soil 77 occurs on steep, uneven and/or dissected landforms on slopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of soft to moderately hard volcanic breccias and sediments.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 77**

Mapping Unit 77 consists of Soil 77 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 71, 72, and 73.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 60+ percent Elevation: 1500 to 3500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Mass wasting potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate to high.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin to thick gravelly loam, silt loam, clay loam, and sandy clay, light brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Moderately well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid to moderate Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, ashy over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

<u>Number</u> <u>Co</u> 7377 604

Components 60% Unit 73 and 40% Unit 77

VII-61

Soil 81 is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are thin gravelly sandy loams. Subsoils are thin gravelly loams.

Typically, Soil 81 occurs on steep, slightly dissected sideslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard to moderately hard volcanic breccias or sedimentary rock.

#### MAPPING UNIT 81

Mapping Unit 81 consists of Soil 81 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 82, 83, and 85.

Mapping Unit 81 is similar to Mapping Unit 82 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and to Mapping Unit 51 with the exception that Mapping Unit 81 does not contain surface ash

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70+ percent Elevation: 1000 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low to moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 82 - Remarks: MU 82 is the dissected. version of MU 81. MU 51 - Remarks: MU 51 has a surface layer of ash. MU 85 - Remarks: MU 85 is the gentle version of MU 81.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 5681
 50% Unit 56 and 50% Unit 81

 8122
 60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 22

 8150
 70% Unit 81 and 30% Unit 50

 8183
 50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 83

 8184
 50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 84

 8191
 50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 91

**SMU 81** 

Soil 82 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Soils are gravelly loams or gravelly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 82 occurs on steep, dissected sideslopes.

## MAPPING UNIT 82

Mapping Unit 82 consists of Soil 82 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 22, 81, 83, 85, and 87.

Mapping Unit 82 is similar to Mapping Unit 81 with the exception of landform and inclusions, and to Mapping Unit 52 with the exception that Mapping Unit 82 does not contain surface ash.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard to moderately hard volcanic breccias or sedimentary rock.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70+ percent Elevation: 1500 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low to moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock and true fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, dark yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loarns, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 81 - Remarks: MU 81 has few drainages. MU 52 - Remarks: MU 52 has a surface layer of ash. MU 85 - Remarks: MU 85 is moderately stable with 4' of soil.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 8222
 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 22

 8250
 70% Unit 82 and 30% Unit 50

 8283
 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83

 8284
 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 84

 8287
 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 87

 8288
 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 87

**VII-63** 

Soil 83 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are thin generally nongravelly to gravelly loam or silt loam. Subsoils are thin to thick nongravelly to gravelly loam, silt loam, clay loam, or sandy clay.

Typically, Soil 83 occurs on moderately steep to steep even to somewhat uneven smooth to slightly dissected toeslopes and sideslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard to moderately hard volcanic breccias and sedimentary rocks.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 83**

Mapping Unit 83 consists of Soil 83 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 81, 82, 84, and 87.

Mapping Unit 83 is similar to Mapping Unit 84 with the exception of Site class and vegetative differences.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70 percent Elevation: 800 to 3500

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low to moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Classes III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin nongravelly loam and silt loam, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin to thick gravelly loam, silt loam, clay loam, and sandy clay, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well to moderately well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid to moderate Subsoil Permeability Class: Slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over clayey, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 84 - Remarks: MU 84 is at higher elevations and supports lower site timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

#### Number Components

| 8183 | 60% Unit 81 and 40% Unit 83 |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 8283 | 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 83 |
| 8322 | 60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 22 |
| 8387 | 60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 87 |

Soil 84 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are fine sandy loams or loams. Subsoils are loams.

Typically, Soil 84 occurs on moderately steep to steep, smooth sideslopes.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 84**

Mapping Unit 84 consists of Soil 84 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 81 and 83.

Mapping Unit 84 is similar to Mapping Unit 83 with the exception of Site Class and vegetative differences.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of soft to moderately hard volcanic breccias.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70 percent Elevation: 3000 to 4500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V and IV Douglas-fir along with Pacific silver fir and hemlock.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Sandy loam, dark yellowish brown

Subsoil Layer: Loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 2 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic cryumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 83 - Remarks: MU 83 occurs at lower elevations and supports higher site timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 8184   | 50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 84 |
| 8284   | 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 84 |
| 9284   | 60% Unit 92 and 40% Unit 84 |

Soil 85 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from residuum. Surface soils are very thin to thin nongravelly to gravelly loamy sand, sandy loam or loam. Subsoils are thin to moderately thick gravelly loam or sandy loam.

Typically, Soil 85 occurs on gently, even ridgetops and benches.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard to moderately hard volcanic sediments.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 85**

Mapping Unit 85 consists of Soil 85 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions is Soil 81.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1000 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

# MANAGEMENT

Erosion, compaction, and displacement potentials are moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV and V Douglas-fir along with hemlock.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 58 - Remarks: MU 58 has a surface layer of ash and pumice. MU 81 - Remarks: MU 81 is the steep version of MU 85.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components None

SMU 85

Soil 87 is moderately deep to deep slightly plastic to plastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are loams. Subsoils are clay loams.

Typically, Soil 87 occurs on steep, uneven and/or dissected landforms.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of soft to moderately hard volcanic breccias and sediments.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 87**

Mapping Unit 87 consists of Soil 87 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 81, 82, and 83.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 60+ percent Elevation: 1500 to 3500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Mass wasting potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate to high.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock and cedar.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin nongravelly loam and silt loam, brown

Subsoil Layer. Thin to thick gravelly loam, silt loam, clay loam, and sandy clay, light brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 3 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Moderately well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid to moderate Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over clayey, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 8287
 60% Unit 82 and 40% Unit 87

 8387
 60% Unit 83 and 40% Unit 87

VII-67

Soil 88 is moderately deep to deep nonplastic to slightly plastic soil derived from residuum. Surface soils are thin loams. Subsoils are moderately thick to thick loam to clay loam.

Typically, Soil 88 occurs on gentle even to somewhat uneven benches or toeslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of moderately hard volcanic breccias.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 88**

Mapping Unit 88 consists of Soil 88 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 14, 58, and 22.

## TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1000 to 3500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Displacement potential is moderate. Compaction potential is moderate to high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports predominately Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin loam, dark brown

Subsoil Layer. Moderately thick to thick loam to clay loam, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 4 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over clayey, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

**SMU 88** 

Soil 89 is a deep to very deep plastic soil derived from residuum. Surface soils are clay loams. Subsoils are very gravelly clay loams to very gravelly sandy clay loams.

Typically, Soil 89 occurs on gentle, uneven toeslopes.

# GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of soft volcanic breccias.

## **MAPPING UNIT 89**

Mapping Unit 89 consists of Soil 89 and inclusions of other soils.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 1000 to 2500 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Mesic

## MANAGEMENT

Surface erosion and displacement potential are low. Mass wasting and compaction potential are high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV Douglas-fir along with red alder.

# RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Clay loam, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Very gravelly clay loam and very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark grayish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 8 to 12 feet Drainage Class: Imperfectly Surface Soil Permeability Class: Moderate to slow Subsoil Permeability Class: Slow

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Aquic hapludolls, fine, montmorillontic, mixed, mesic

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: None

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

Number Components

None

Soil 91 is a shallow nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Soils range from loam to sandy loam.

Typically, Soil 91 occurs on steep, somewhat dissected sideslopes.

## GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites.

**MAPPING UNIT 91** 

Mapping Unit 91 consists of Soil 91 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 40, 41, 22, 81, 92, and 94.

Mapping Unit 91 is similar to Mapping Unit 94 with the exception of topography, and Mapping Unit 92 with the exception of Site Class and other vegetative differences associated with elevation.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 60+ percent Elevation: 1600 to 3200 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low to moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class IV Douglas-fir along with hemlock.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 94 - Remarks: MU 94 is the gentle version of MU 91. MU 92 - Remarks: MU 92 occurs at higher elevations and supports lower site class timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

| Number | Components                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 8191   | 50% Unit 81 and 50% Unit 91 |
| 9116   | 60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 16 |
| 9122   | 60% Unit 91 and 40% Unit 22 |
| 9140   | 70% Unit 91 and 30% Unit 40 |

SMU 91

Soil 92 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are gravelly loam. Subsoils are cobbly sandy loam.

Typically, Soil 92 occurs on steep sideslopes.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 92**

Mapping Unit 92 consists of Soil 92 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 40, 91, and 95.

Mapping Unit 92 is similar to Mapping Unit 91 with the exception of inclusions, elevation and Site Class.

#### GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites or basalts.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 30 to 70 percent Elevation: 3000 to 4700 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

## MANAGEMENT

Erosion potential is moderate. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low.

# VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir along with true fir.

## RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Sandy loam, very dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 2 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic cryumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 95 - Remarks: MU 95 is the gentle version of MU 92. MU 91 - Remarks: MU 91 occurs at lower elevations and supports higher site class timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

 Number
 Components

 1892
 50% Unit 18 and 50% Unit 92

 9240
 70% Unit 92 and 30% Unit 40

**SMU 92** 

Soil 93 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from aeolian cinders and ash. Surface soils are sandy loams. Subsoils are fine sandy loams or sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 93 occurs on smooth gentle sideslopes and terraces.

GEOLOGY

#### **MAPPING UNIT 93**

Mapping Unit 93 consists of Soil 93 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 14 and 94.

Mapping Unit 93 is similar to Mapping Unit 94 with the exception of inclusions, slope range and vegetation.

# TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 2500 to 4000 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion and displacement potential are moderate. Compaction potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low to moderate.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class III and IV ponderosa pine along with Douglas-fir.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 94 - Remarks: MU 94 supports a mixed stand of timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents249350% Unit 24 and 50% Unit 93

SMU 93

#### SOIL DESCRIPTION

Soil 94 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from aeolian cinders and ash. Surface soils are sandy loams. Subsoils are cobbly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 94 occurs on gentle sideslopes and terraces.

#### GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites or basalts.

### **MAPPING UNIT 94**

Mapping Unit 94 consists of Soil 94 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 15, 18, 23, 24, 91, and 93.

Mapping Unit 94 is similar to Mapping Unit 91 with the exceptions of inclusions and topography.

It supports Site Class IV Douglas-fir along with grand fir,

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 2000 to 3300 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Frigid

pacific silver fir, hemlock and larch.

VEGETATION

### MANAGEMENT

Erosion and displacement potential are moderate. Compaction potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low to moderate.

#### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Thin gravelly sandy loam, brown

Subsoil Layer: Thin gravelly loams, yellowish brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 1 to 3 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic haplumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed, frigid

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 91 - Remarks: MU 91 is the steep version of MU 94. MU 93 - Remarks: MU 93 supports P. pine with DF. MU 95 - Remarks: MU 95 occurs at higher elevations and supports lower site class timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents159450% Unit 15 and 50% Unit 94

**VII-73** 

**SMU 94** 

#### SOIL DESCRIPTION

Soil 95 is a shallow to moderately deep nonplastic soil derived from residuum and colluvium. Surface soils are gravelly loams. Subsoils are cobbly sandy loams.

Typically, Soil 95 occurs on gentle ridgetops and benches.

### GEOLOGY

Bedrock consists of hard andesites or basalts.

#### **MAPPING UNIT 95**

Mapping Unit 95 consists of Soil 95 and inclusions of other soils. The most common inclusions are Soils 92 and 94.

Mapping Unit 95 is similar to Mapping Unit 94 with the exception of inclusions, elevation and Site Class, and Mapping Unit 92 with the exception of landform and inclusions.

#### TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Slope: 0 to 30 percent Elevation: 3200 to 4400 feet

Soil Temperature Regime: Cryic

#### MANAGEMENT

Erosion and displacement potential are moderate. Compaction potential is high. Nutrient cycling and regeneration potential are low.

#### VEGETATION

It supports Site Class V Douglas-fir along with true firs.

### RANGE OF SOIL PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SOIL

Litter: 1 to 2 inches Surface Layers: Sandy loam, very dark brown

Subsoil Layer: Loams, dark brown

Range of Depth to Bedrock: 2 to 6 feet Drainage Class: Well Surface Soil Permeability Class: Rapid Subsoil Permeability Class: Moderate

U.S.D.A. Soil Classification: Andic cryumbrepts, medial over loamy skeletal, mixed

This Mapping Unit is similar to Soil: MU 92- Remarks: MU 92 is the steep version of MU 95. MU 94 - Remarks: MU 94 occurs at lower elevations and supports higher site class timber.

Associated Mapping Unit Complexes:

NumberComponents179550% Unit 17 and 50% Unit 95

SMU 95

**VII-74** 

## MAPPING UNIT CHARACTERISTICS, FEATURES AND QUALITIES DEFINITIONS AND TABLE

## MAPPING UNIT CHARACTERISTICS, FEATURES, AND QUALITIES

These terms are found in the Table of Some Mapping Unit Characteristics, Features, and Qualities. They describe properties of the mapping unit that result from soil characteristics, bedrock characteristics, topography and site.

**Infiltration rate** - Rate of entry of water into soil surface. The rate is dependent upon the type of surface soil texture, rock fragment content, structure, porosity, bulk density, and organic matter content.

#### Infiltration Rate Classes

*Slow* - Water stands on surface for long periods. Soils are fine-textured, poorly aggregated and puddle easily.

*Moderate* - Water enters soil at commensurated rates of normal rainfall or water application. Water may pond for short periods (a few days) following very intensive rainfall. Soils are medium textured and well aggregated.

*Rapid* - Water rarely ponds, enters soil surface very rapidly. Soils are coarse textured, porous, loose and usually singlegrained.

**Drainage class** 1/ - The rapidity and extent of removal of water from the soil. Based on soil permeability, infiltration, internal drainage and topographic position.

*Poorly drained* - Water table at or near the surface a considerable part of the time. Soils of this class usually occupy level or depressed sites and are frequently ponded. Water removed so slowly that soil remains wet almost all the time.

*Imperfectly drained* - Water removed so slowly that the soil remains wet for significant periods, but not all the time.

Moderately well drained - Soils remain wet for a period somewhat longer (up to one month) than

the wet season; may be due in part to a slowly permeable layer, high water table or lateral seepage.

Well drained - Water is removed from soil readily and these soils are saturated only during the wet season for short periods.

*Excessively drained* - Water is removed from soil rapidly and these soils are rarely ever saturated. Commonly, these soils are coarse-textured or shallow, stony and/or occur on steep slopes.

Surface Drainage Intensity and Pattern - Number of drainage miles per square mile and dominant drainage pattern.

| Intensity Classes  | Other Commonly<br>Used Terms |
|--|------------------------------|
| Few - 0 to 1 drainage<br>miles per a square mile               | smooth or nondis-<br>sected  |
| Common - 1 to 3<br>drainage miles per<br>square mile           | smooth or nondis-<br>sected  |
| Many - 3 to 5 drainage<br>miles per square mile                | slightly dissected           |
| Abundant - greater<br>than 5 drainage miles<br>per square mile | dissected                    |

## Patterns

*Dendritic* - Drainages branch in random directions.

Parallel - Drainages are relatively parallel.

**Productivity** - Combined evaluation of measured and observed production of timber and forage types. Site classes are to be used for timber types and range condition ratings for range types.

VIII - 1

#### SMU CHARACTERISTICS

1/ Very poorly drained and somewhat excessively drained classes are not used.

*Site Class* - Class limits correspond to height (site index) of Douglas-fir at 100 years.

Class I - greater than 185 S.I.

ClassII - 185 S.I. to 155 S.I.

Class III - 155 S.I. to 125 S.I.

Class IV - 125 S.I. to 95 S.I.

Class V - less than 95 S.I.

**Fertility** - Estimated inherent soil fertility and availability of plant nutrients. This rating is derived by correlating measured productivity with soil factors such as texture, pH, color and organic matter content.

*High* - These soils generally have medium to fine texture, dark surface colors; are slightly acid to slightly alkaline and have abundant incorporated organic matter. Nutrient quantities are adequate

and readily available. Productivity is high as evidenced by timber site classes of I and II.

*Moderate* - These soils generally have one or more soil factors that limit nutrient quantity and/or availability. Productivity is moderate as evidenced by timber site classes of low II to high IV.

*Low* - These soils generally have several factors that are limiting. They may be coarse textured, strongly acid or strongly alkaline, and lacking in sufficient organic matter. Nutrient quantity and/or availability is seriously limiting. Productivity is low as evidenced by timber site class IV and V.

**Landform** - Refers to the shape and configuration of a specific, identifiable part of the landscape common to the mapping unit.

Slope - Range of slope of mapping unit.

**Elevation** - Altitude above mean sea level expressed in feet.

#### **SMU CHARACTERISTICS**

1/ Very poorly drained and somewhat excessively drained classes are not used.

| Soil<br>Map-<br>ping<br>No. | Infiltra-<br>tion<br>rate | Drainage<br>Class            | Surface Drainage Intensity<br>and Pattern | Prod.<br>Site<br>Class | Fertility          | Landform  | Slope   | Elevation   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|---|---------|-------------|
| 1                           | Rapid                     | Well                         | Few, Parallel                             | N/A                    | Low                | Alluvial, terrace & outwash plain   | 0-20    | 1000-4000   |
| 2                           | Rapid                     | Well                         | Few, Parallel                             | N/A                    | Low                | Lava flow   | 0-20    | 1000-6000   |
| 3                           | Moder-<br>ate             | Imperfectly<br>to poorly     | Common, Dendritic                         | N/A                    | Moderate           | Depressional wet<br>meadows   | 0-15    | 1000-6000   |
| 4                           | Variable                  | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | N/A                    | N/A                | Mountaintops above<br>timberline  | 30-100+ | 5000-13,000 |
| 5                           | Rapid                     | Well                         | Few, Parallei                             | IV & V                 | Low                | Volcanic cinder cones   | 20-50   | 2000-5000   |
| 6                           | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | N/A                    | Low                | Rugged ridgetop and upper sideslopes  | 10-90+  | 3000-5000   |
| 7                           | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | IV                     | Low                | Rugged ridgetops and upper sideslopes   | 50-90   | 3000-5000   |
| 8                           | Rapid                     | Well                         | Abundant, Parallel                        | IV & V                 | Low                | Steep, highly dissected sideslopes  | 60-100+ | 2500-5000   |
|                             | Rapid                     | Excessively                  | Many, Dendritic                           | N/A                    | Low                | Steep canyon walls  | 70-100+ | 3000-6500   |
| 10                          | Rapid                     | Excessively                  | Many, Dendritic                           | N/A                    | Low                | Uneven and unstable<br>valley fill material from<br>Mount St. Helens<br>landslide | 0-55    | 1200-4500   |
| 11                          | Rapid                     | Excessively                  | Few to common, Parallel &<br>Dendritic    | IV & V                 | Low                | Outwash plain   | 0-20    | 2500-5000   |
| 12                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common to many, Dendritic                 | III & IV               | Low to<br>Moderate | Smooth, gentle slopes<br>and valley bottoms                                       | 0-30    | 2000-3800   |
| 13                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Few, Parallel & Dendritic                 | 11                     | High               | Terrace   | 0-15    | 1200-2500   |
| 14                          | Rapid                     | Well to Mod-<br>erately well | Many to Abundant, Dendritic               | III & IV               | Moderate           | Valley bottoms  | 0-20    | 900-2500    |
| 15                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Few to common, Dendritic                  | III & IV               | Moderate           | Vailey bottoms and<br>toeslopes   | 0-30    | 1300-3800   |
| 16                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | III & IV               | Moderately         | Steep, smooth, slightly<br>dissected sideslopes                                   | 30+     | 1300-3800   |
| 17                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Few to common, Dendritic                  | v                      | Low                | Higher elevation,<br>cirque basins and<br>glacial flats                           | 0-30    | 3000-5500   |
| 18                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | v                      | Low                | Higher elevation,<br>glacial sideslopes,<br>uneven sideslopes                     | 30+     | 3000-5500   |

SMU CHARACTERISTICS TABLE

| Soil<br>Map-<br>ping<br>No. | Infiltra-<br>tion<br>rate          | · Drainage<br>Class          | Surface Drainage Intensity<br>and Pattern | Prod.<br>Site<br>Class | Fertility          | Landform                                   | Slope  | Elevation |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| 19                          | Rapid                              | Well to mod-<br>erately well | Common, Dendritic                         | II, 1II, IV            | Moderate           | Uneven sideslopes                          | 20-80  | 1200-3000 |
| 21                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Few to common, Dendritic                  | III & IV               | Moderate           | Valley bottoms and toeslopes               | 0-30   | 2000-4000 |
| 22                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | III & V                | Moderate           | Steep, smooth<br>sideslopes                | 30-70  | 2000-4000 |
| 23                          | Moder-<br>ately<br>slow to<br>slow | Poorly to<br>imperfectly     | Many, Dendritic                           | IV                     | Low to<br>Moderate | Gentle, depressional<br>areas              | 0-20   | 2000-4500 |
| 24                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Few to many, Dendritic                    | IV & V                 | Low to<br>Moderate | Smooth slopes                              | 20-50  | 2500-5000 |
| 25                          | Rapid                              | Excessively to well          | Common, Dendritic & Parallel              | III, IV & V            | Low                | Valley bottoms and gentle toeslopes        | 0-30   | 2400-4500 |
| 26                          | Rapid                              | Excessively to well          | Common, Dendritic & Parallel              | Ⅲ, Ⅳ& V                | Low                | Steep sideslopes                           | 30+    | 2100-5200 |
| 27                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | 11                     | High               | Gently sloping, smooth sideslopes          | 0-30   | 1200-2000 |
| 28                          | Rapid                              | Well to Mod-<br>erately Well | Common, Parallel to Dendritic             | 1&11                   | High               | Gently sloping, valley bottoms             | 0-30   | 1200-1500 |
| 29                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Many, Parallel & Dendritic                | IV & V                 | Low to<br>Moderate | Smooth ridgetops and flats                 | 0-30   | 3000-5000 |
| 31                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | IV & V                 | Low                | Steep, smooth<br>sideslopes                | 30-80+ | 1800-5000 |
| 34                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | IV & V                 | Low                | Gentie, smooth, undu-<br>lating topography | 0-30   | 2000-5000 |
| 35                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Abundant, Parallel & Dendritic            | IV & V                 | Low                | Steep, very dissected sideslopes           | 55-90+ | 1100-4600 |
| 36                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | 111                    | Moderate           | Gentle, smooth, undu-<br>lating topography | 0-30   | 1200-2000 |
| 37                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | Ⅲ&Ⅳ                    | Moderate           | Steep, somewhat un-<br>even sideslopes     | 30-60+ | 1200-2500 |
| 40                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | N/A                    | Low                | Rugged ridgetop and upper sideslopes       | 10-90+ | 2000-6000 |
| 41                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | &  ∨                   | Low                | Steep sideslopes                           | 30-90+ | 1600-3500 |
| 41T 🐳                       | Rapid                              | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | v                      | Low                | Steep sideslopes                           | 30-90+ | 3500-5000 |
| 42                          | Rapid                              | Well                         | Abundant, Parallel & Dendritic            | III & V                | Low                | Steep, dissected sideslopes                | 30-90+ | 1600-4000 |

| ping<br>No.  | <b>Infiltra-</b><br>tion<br>rat <del>e</del> | Drainage<br>Class            | Surface Drainage Intensity<br>and Pattern | Prod.<br>Site<br>Class | Fertility          | Landform  | Slope  | Elevation |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| 42T          | Rapid  | Well                         | Abundant, Parallel & Dendritic            | v                      | Low                | Steep, dissected sideslopes                                   | 30-90+ | 3500-5000 |
| 43           | Rapid  | Weil                         | Few, Dendritic                            | III & IV               | Low to<br>Moderate | Gentle, smooth<br>sideslopes and terraces                     | 0-30   | 800-2000  |
| 44           | Rapid  | Well                         | Few, Dendritic                            | III & IV               | Low to<br>Moderate | Moderately steep,<br>smooth, and slightly<br>dissected slopes | 30-60  | 1000-3000 |
| 45           | Rapid  | Well                         | Common to many, Parallel                  | V                      | Low                | High-elevation benches and flats                              | 0-30   | 4000-6000 |
| 46           | Rapid  | Well                         | Common to many, Parallel                  | N/A                    | Low                | High-elevation benches<br>and flats                           | 0-30   | 4000-6000 |
| 50           | Rapid  | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | N/A                    | Low                | Rugged ridgetop and upper sideslopes                          | 10-90+ | 2000-6000 |
| 51           | Rapid  | Well                         | Common, Dendritic & Parallel              | IV & V                 | Low                | Steep, smooth<br>sideslopes                                   | 30-90+ | 1500-3500 |
| 51T          | Rapid  | Well                         | Common, Dendritic & Parallel              | V                      | Low                | Steep, smooth<br>sideslopes                                   | 30-90+ | 3500-5000 |
|              | Rapid  | Well                         | Abundant, Parallel & Dendritic            | IV & V                 | Low                | Very steep, dissected sideslopes                              | 30-90+ | 1500-4500 |
| . <b>53.</b> | Rapid  | Well to mod-<br>erately      | Many, Parallel & Dendritic                | &  ∨                   | Low to<br>Moderate | Steep, somewhat un-<br>even sideslopes                        | 20-70  | 1000-3800 |
| 54           | Rapid  | Moderately<br>well           | Abundant, Parallel & Dendritic            | Ⅲ&Ⅳ                    | Moderate           | Moderately steep to steep landforms                           | 0-60   | 1200-4600 |
| 56           | Rapid  | Well                         | Common to many, Parallel &<br>Dendritic   | III & IV               | Moderate           | Steep, unstable<br>drainages                                  | 30-70  | 1000-4000 |
| 57           | Rapid  | Well to mod-<br>erately well | Common to many, Parallel &<br>Dendritic   | &  ∨                   | Moderate           | Steep, uneven, dissect-<br>ed sideslopes                      | 0-60   | 1600-4000 |
| 58           | Rapid  | Well                         | Few to common, Parallel &<br>Dendritic    | `III & IV ′            | Low to<br>Moderate | Smooth, benchy<br>sideslopes                                  | 0-30   | 1700-3500 |
| 59           | Rapid  | Imperfectly                  | Many, Dendritic                           | III & IV               | Moderate           | Steep, hummocky<br>sideslopes                                 | 0-50   | 2000-3500 |
| 70           | Rapid  | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | N/A                    | Low                | Rugged ridgetop and upper sideslopes                          | 10-90+ | 2000-6000 |
| 71           | Rapid  | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | IV & V                 | Low                | Steep sideslopes  | 30-70+ | 1000-4000 |
| 72           | Rapid  | Well                         | Abundant, Parallel & Dendnritic           | IV & V                 | Low                | Steep, dissected<br>sideslopes                                | 30-70+ | 1500-4500 |
|              | Rapid  | Well to mod-<br>erately well | Common, Dendritic                         | III & IV               | Moderate           | Moderately steep,<br>smooth sideslopes                        | 30-70  | 800-3500  |

## SMU CHARACTERISTICS TABLE

| Soil<br>Map-<br>ping<br>No. | Infiltra-<br>tion<br>rate | Drainage<br>Class            | Surface Drainage Intensity<br>and Pattern | Prod.<br>Site<br>Class | Fertility | Landform                               | Siope  | Elevation |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------|--|--------|-----------|
| 74                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Many, Parallel & Dendritic                | IV & V                 | Moderate  | Steep, uneven<br>sideslopes            | 30-70  | 3000-4500 |
| 75                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | IV & V                 | Moderate  | Gentle benches and toeslopes           | 0-30   | 1000-4000 |
| 81                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | IV & V                 | Low       | Steep sideslopes                       | 30-70+ | 1000-4000 |
| 82                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Abundant, Parallel & Dendritic            | IV & V                 | Low       | Steep, dissected<br>sideslopes         | 30-70+ | 1500-4500 |
| 83                          | Rapid                     | Well to mod-<br>erately well | Common, Dendritic                         | III & IV               | Moderate  | Moderately steep,<br>smooth sideslopes | 30-70  | 800-3500  |
| 84                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | IV & V                 | Low       | Moderately steep,<br>smooth slopes     | 30-70  | 3000-4500 |
| 85                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | IV & V                 | Moderate  | Gentle, even ridgetops<br>and benches  | 0-30   | 1000-4000 |
| 87                          | Rapid                     | Moderately<br>well           | Many, Parallel & Dendritic                | III & IV               | Moderate  | Steep, uneven<br>sideslopes            | 30-60+ | 1500-3500 |
| 88                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Parallel Dendritic                | 111 & IV               | Moderate  | Gentle benches and<br>toeslopes        | 0-30   | 1000-3500 |
| 89                          | Moder-<br>ate             | Imperfectly<br>to poorly     | Abundant, Parallel & Dendritic            | III & IV               | Moderate  | Gentle uneven toes-<br>lopes           | 0-30   | 1000-2500 |
| 91                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | IV                     | Low       | Steep, smooth to<br>uneven sideslopes  | 30-60+ | 1600-3200 |
| 92                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Dendritic                         | v                      | Low       | Ridgetops and upper sideslopes         | 30-70  | 3000-4700 |
| 93                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | III & IV               | Moderate  | Gentie, even slope and<br>benches      | 0-30   | 2500-4000 |
| 94                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Parallel & Dendritic              | IV                     | Low       | Gentle, even slope and<br>benches      | 0-30   | 2000-3300 |
| 95                          | Rapid                     | Well                         | Common, Parallel, and Dendrit-<br>ic      | v                      | Low       | Gentle, even slope and<br>benches      | 0-30   | 3200-4400 |

SMU CHARACTERISTICS TABLE

# Soil Mapping Units in Frigid Soil Temperature Regime

| SMU                 | Temperature | Slope                |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| SIVIU               | Regime      | Percent              |
| 10                  | Frigid      | 0-55                 |
| 10                  | Frigid      | <20                  |
| 12                  | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| $\frac{12}{13}$     | Frigid      | 0-15                 |
| $\frac{15}{15}$     | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| $\frac{15}{1594}$   | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| 16                  | Frigid      | >30                  |
| $\frac{10}{1641}$   | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
| 1642                | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
| 1651                | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
| $\frac{1031}{19}$   | Frigid      | 20-80                |
| <u>19</u><br>19E    | Frigid      | >60                  |
| <u>19E</u><br>19F   | Frigid      | 20-80                |
| <u>19F</u><br>19S   | Frigid      | 20-80                |
| 21                  | Frigid      | $\frac{20-80}{0-30}$ |
| 21<br>21N           | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| 22                  | Frigid      | 30-70                |
| 25                  | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| 26                  | Frigid      | >30                  |
| 2640                | Frigid      |                      |
| 27                  | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| 28                  | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| 35                  | Frigid      | 55-90                |
| 3556                | Frigid      |                      |
| 3556F               | Frigid      |                      |
| 36                  | Frigid      | 0-30                 |
| 37                  | Frigid      | 30-60+               |
| 41                  | Frigid      | 30-90                |
| 4116                | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
| 4140                | Frigid      | 50-201               |
| 4151                | Frigid      | 30-90                |
| 4151<br>41N         | Frigid      | 30-90                |
| 42                  | Frigid      | 30-90                |
| 4216                | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
| 4240                | Frigid      |                      |
| 42T                 | Frigid      | 30-90                |
| $\frac{421}{42T40}$ | Frigid      | 50-70                |
| 51                  | Frigid      | 30-90                |
| 5116                | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
| 5150                | Frigid      |                      |
| 52                  | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
| 5216                | Frigid      | 30-90+               |
|                     | 1 11510     | 50 701               |

| SMU               | Temperature | Slope   |
|-------------------|-------------|---------|
| SILL              | Regime      | Percent |
| 5250              | Frigid      |         |
| 53                | Frigid      | 20-70   |
| 5351              | Frigid      |         |
| 5351N             | Frigid      |         |
| 5357              | Frigid      |         |
| <u>5357</u>       | Frigid      |         |
| 54                | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| <u> </u>          | Frigid      | <30     |
| <u>54B</u>        | Frigid      | >30     |
| <u>54B</u><br>54F | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| 56                | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 5654              |             | 30-70   |
| <u>- 5654F</u>    | Frigid      |         |
|                   | Frigid      | 20.70   |
| <u>56F</u>        | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| <u>56N</u>        | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| <u>56S</u>        | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 57                | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| 5754              | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| 5754F             | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| _57A              | Frigid      | <30     |
| _57B              | Frigid      | >30     |
| 58                | Frigid      | 0-30    |
| 59                | Frigid      | 0-50    |
| 59F               | Frigid      | 0-50    |
| 71                | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7122              | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7170              | Frigid      |         |
| 7173              | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 72                | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7222              | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7270              | Frigid      |         |
| 7273              | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7273N             | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 73                | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 74                | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 75                | Frigid      | 0-30    |
| 77                | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
|                   | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 81                | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8122              | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8150              | Frigid      |         |
| 8183              | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 0100              | ringiu      | 50-70 P |

# Soil Mapping Units in Frigid Soil Temperature Regime

| SMU  | Temperature | Slope   |
|------|-------------|---------|
|      | Regime      | Percent |
| 8191 | Frigid      |         |
| 82   | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8222 | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8250 | Frigid      |         |
| 8283 | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8287 | Frigid      |         |
| 83   | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 8322 | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 8387 | Frigid      |         |
| 85   | Frigid      | 0-30    |
| 87   | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 87F  | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 88   | Frigid      | 0-30    |
| 91   | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 9116 | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 9122 | Frigid      |         |
| 9140 | Frigid      |         |
| 93   | Frigid      | 0-30    |
| 94   | Frigid      | 0-30    |

## Soil Mapping Units in Frigid Soil Temperature Regime Sorted by Slope Percent

| SMU               | Temperature  | Slope   |
|-------------------|--|---------|
|                   | Regime   | Percent |
| <u>11</u> ·       | Frigid   | <20     |
| 27                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 28                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 36                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 58                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 75                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 85                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 88                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 93                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 94                | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 1594              | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 21N               | Frigid   | 0-30    |
| 54A               | Frigid   | <30     |
| 57A               | Frigid   | <30     |
| 16                | Frigid   | >30     |
| 22                | Frigid   | 30-70   |
| 26                | Frigid   | >30     |
| 35                | Frigid   | 55-90   |
| 37                | Frigid   | 30-60+  |
| 41                | Frigid   | 30-90   |
| 42                | Frigid   | 30-90   |
| 51                | Frigid   | 30-90   |
| 52                | Frigid   | 30-90+  |
| 56                | Frigid   | 30-70   |
| 71                | Frigid   | 30-70+  |
| $\frac{71}{72}$   | Frigid   | 30-70+  |
| 73                | Frigid   | 30-70   |
| $\frac{75}{74}$   | Frigid   | 30-70   |
| 77                | Frigid   | 30-60+  |
| 81                | Frigid   | 30-70+  |
| 82                | Frigid   | 30-70+  |
| 83                |  | 30-70   |
| 87                | Frigid<br>Frigid   | 30-60+  |
| $\frac{87}{91}$   | and a subset of the second | 30-60+  |
| <u>91</u><br>1641 | Frigid<br>Frigid   |         |
|                   | Frigid   | 30-90+  |
| 1642              | Frigid   | 30-90+  |
| 1651              | Frigid   | 30-90+  |
| 4116              | Frigid   | 30-90+  |
| 4151              | Frigid   | 30-90   |
| 4216              | Frigid   | 30-90+  |
| 5116              | Frigid   | 30-90+  |
| 5216              | Frigid   | 30-90+  |

| SMU   | Temperature | Slope   |
|-------|-------------|---------|
|       | Regime      | Percent |
| 7122  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7173  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7222  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 7273  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8122  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8183  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8222  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8283  | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 8322  | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 9116  | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 19E   | Frigid      | >60     |
| 41N   | Frigid      | 30-90   |
| 42T   | Frigid      | 30-90   |
| 54B   | Frigid      | >30     |
| 56F   | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 56N   | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 56S   | Frigid      | 30-70   |
| 57B   | Frigid      | >30     |
| 7273N | Frigid      | 30-70+  |
| 77F   | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 87F   | Frigid      | 30-60+  |
| 19    | Frigid      | 20-80   |
| 53    | Frigid      | 20-70   |
| 5754  | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| 19F   | Frigid      | 20-80   |
| 19S   | Frigid      | 20-80   |
| 54F   | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| 5754F | Frigid      | 0-60    |
| 2640  | Frigid      |         |
| 3556  | Frigid      |         |
| 4140  | Frigid      |         |
| 4240  | Frigid      |         |
| 5150  | Frigid      |         |
| 5250  | Frigid      |         |
| 5351  | Frigid      |         |
| 5357  | Frigid      |         |
| 5654  | Frigid      |         |
| 7170  | Frigid      |         |
| 7270  | Frigid      |         |
| 8150  | Frigid      |         |
| 8191  | Frigid      |         |
| 8250  | Frigid      |         |
| 020   | THEIU       |         |

## Soil Mapping Units in Frigid Soil Temperature Regime Sorted by Slope Percent

| SMU   | Temperature<br>Regime | Slope<br>Percent |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 8287  | Frigid                | <u>I tittit</u>  |
| 8387  | Frigid                |                  |
| 9122  | Frigid                |                  |
| 9140  | Frigid                |                  |
| 3556F | Frigid                |                  |
| 42T40 | Frigid                |                  |
| 5351N | Frigid                |                  |
| 5357N | Frigid                |                  |
| 5654F | Frigid                |                  |

# Soil Mapping Units in Cryic Soil Temperature Regime

| CINATI | Τ           | 01             |
|--------|-------------|----------------|
| SMU    | Temperature | Slope          |
| 1.77   | Regime      | Percent        |
| 17     | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 1795   | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 18     | Cryic       | 30+            |
| _1841T | Cryic       |                |
| 1892   | Cryic       |                |
| 23     | Cryic       | 0-20           |
| 2324   | Cryic       |                |
| 24     | Cryic       | 0-50           |
| 2423   | Cryic       |                |
| 29     | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 29N    | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 31     | Cryic       | 30-80+         |
| 31N    | Cryic       | 30-80+         |
| 34     | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 3429   | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 41T    | Cryic       | 30-90          |
| 41T18  | Cryic       | 30-90+         |
| 41T40  | Cryic       | <u>,,,,,,,</u> |
| 45     | Cryic       | <30            |
| 46     | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 4603   | Cryic       |                |
| 4603F  | Cryic       |                |
| 4603K  | Cryic       |                |
| 46F    | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 51T    | Cryic       | 30-90          |
| 51T18  | Cryic       | 30-90+         |
| 51T50  | Cryic       |                |
| 84     | Cryic       | 30-70          |
| 92     | Cryic       | 30-70          |
| 92R    | Cryic       | 30-70          |
| 9240   | Cryic       |                |
| 9284   | Cryic       | 30-70          |
| 95     | Cryic       | 0-30           |
| 95R    | Cryic       | 0-30           |
|        | - J         |                |

| SMU   | Temperature | Slope   |
|-------|-------------|---------|
|       | Regime      | Percent |
| 17    | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 23    | Cryic       | 0-20    |
| 24    | Cryic       | 0-50    |
| 29    | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 29N   | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 34    | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 45    | Cryic       | <30     |
| 46    | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 46F   | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 95    | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 95R   | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 1795  | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 3429  | Cryic       | 0-30    |
| 18    | Cryic       | 30+     |
| 31    | Cryic       | 30-80+  |
| 31N   | Cryic       | 30-80+  |
| 84    | Cryic       | 30-70   |
| 92    | Cryic       | 30-70   |
| 92R   | Cryic       | 30-70   |
| 9284  | Cryic       | 30-70   |
| 41T   | Cryic       | 30-90   |
| 41T18 | Cryic       | 30-90+  |
| 51T   | Cryic       | 30-90   |
| 51T18 | Cryic       | 30-90+  |
| 1892  | Cryic       |         |
| 2324  | Cryic       |         |
| 2423  | Cryic       |         |
| 4603  | Cryic       |         |
| 9240  | Cryic       |         |
| 1841T | Cryic       |         |
| 41T40 | Cryic       |         |
| 4603F | Cryic       |         |
| 4603K | Cryic       |         |
| 51T50 | Cryic       |         |

# Soil Mapping Units in Mesic (or unspecified) Soil Temperature Regime

| SMU   | Temperature                           | Slope   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------|
|       | Regime                                | Percent |
| _14   | Mesic                                 | 0-20    |
| 43    | Mesic                                 | 0-30    |
| 44    | Mesic                                 | 30-60   |
| 89    | Mesic                                 | 0-30    |
|       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |         |
| SMU   | Temperature                           | Slope   |
|       | Regime                                | Percent |
| 2493  |                                       |         |
| 2957  |                                       |         |
| 3157  |                                       |         |
| 3157N |                                       |         |
| 3731  |                                       | 30-80+  |
| 42T18 |                                       | 30-90+  |
| 5923  |                                       |         |
| 8184  |                                       | 30-70+  |
| 8284  |                                       | 30-70+  |
| 1     | Any                                   | 0-20    |
| 2     | Any                                   | 0-30    |
| 3     | Any                                   | 0-5     |
| 4     | Any                                   | 30-100+ |
| 40    | Any                                   | ANY     |
| 50    | Any                                   | ANY     |
| 5A    | Any                                   | 0-30    |
| 5B    | Any                                   | 30-70   |
| 5C    | Any                                   | 0-70    |
| 6     | Any                                   | 0-90+   |
| 6E    | Any                                   | >60     |
| 6K    | Any                                   | 0-90+   |
| 7     | Any                                   | >30     |
| 70    | Any                                   | ANY     |
| 7E    | Any                                   | >60     |
| 7F    | Any                                   | 30-60   |
| 7K    | Any                                   | >30     |
| 8     | Any                                   | >30     |
| 8E    | Any                                   | >60     |
| 8F    | Any                                   | 30-60   |
| 8K    | Any                                   | >30     |
| 9     | Any                                   | >60     |
| 9E    | Any                                   | >60     |
|       |                                       |         |

| SMU         Temperature<br>Regime         Slope<br>Percent           1         Any         0-20           2         Any         0-30           3         Any         0-5           14         Mesic         0-20           43         Mesic         0-30           89         Mesic         0-30           5A         Any         0-30           4         Any         30-100+           7         Any         >30           8         Any         >30           8         Any         >30           9         Any         >60           44         Mesic         30-60           3731         30-80+         8184           30-70+         8284         30-70+           42T18         30-70+         42T18           30-90+         5B         Any         >60           7E         Any         30-60           7K         Any         >30         60           7K         Any         >30         60           7F         Any         30-60         8K           Any         >30         60         60 | So    | ted by Slope Pe  | ercent  |
|---|-------|--|---------|
| RegimePercent1Any0-202Any0-303Any0-514Mesic0-2043Mesic0-3089Mesic0-305AAny0-304Any30-100+7Any>308Any>309Any>6044Mesic30-60373130-80+818430-70+828430-70+42T1830-90+5BAny>607EAny>607EAny>607EAny>607EAny>607EAny>607EAny>308EAny>309EAny>606Any>309EAnyANY50AnyANY50AnyANY24932957315759233157N5250Any0-70  | SMU   | Temperature  | Slope   |
| 1Any0-202Any0-303Any0-514Mesic0-2043Mesic0-3089Mesic0-305AAny0-304Any30-100+7Any>308Any>309Any>6044Mesic30-60373130-80+818430-70+828430-70+828430-70+5BAny>607EAny>607EAny>308EAny>308EAny>308EAny>309EAny>607FAny30-607KAny>309EAny>606Any0-90+40AnyANY50AnyANY50AnyANY24932957315759233157N525CAny0-70  |       | Regime   | Percent |
| 14Mesic0-2043Mesic0-3089Mesic0-305AAny0-304Any30-100+7Any>308Any>309Any>6044Mesic30-60373130-80+818430-70+828430-70+42T1830-90+5BAny>607EAny>607EAny>607FAny30-608EAny>308EAny>607KAny>308EAny>606Any0-90+40AnyANY50AnyANY50AnyANY70AnyANY24932957315759233157N55C5CAny0-70   | 1     |  | 0-20    |
| 14Mesic0-2043Mesic0-3089Mesic0-305AAny0-304Any30-100+7Any>308Any>309Any>6044Mesic30-60373130-80+818430-70+828430-70+42T1830-90+5BAny>607EAny>607EAny>607FAny30-608EAny>308EAny>607KAny>308EAny>606Any0-90+40AnyANY50AnyANY50AnyANY70AnyANY24932957315759233157N55C5CAny0-70   | 2     | Any  | 0-30    |
| 14Mesic0-2043Mesic0-3089Mesic0-305AAny0-304Any30-100+7Any>308Any>309Any>6044Mesic30-60373130-80+818430-70+828430-70+42T1830-90+5BAny>607EAny>607EAny>607FAny30-608EAny>308EAny>607KAny>308EAny>606Any0-90+40AnyANY50AnyANY50AnyANY70AnyANY24932957315759233157N55C5CAny0-70   | 3     |  | 0-5     |
| 89Mesic0-30 $5A$ Any0-30 $4$ Any $30-100+$ $7$ Any>30 $8$ Any>30 $9$ Any>60 $44$ Mesic $30-60$ $3731$ $30-80+$ $8184$ $30-70+$ $8284$ $30-70+$ $8284$ $30-70+$ $5B$ Any $30-70$ $6E$ Any>60 $7E$ Any>60 $7F$ Any $30-60$ $7K$ Any>30 $8E$ Any>60 $8F$ Any>30 $8E$ Any>60 $8K$ Any>30 $9E$ AnyAny $40$ AnyANY $50$ AnyANY $50$ AnyANY $70$ AnyANY $2493$ 29573157 $5923$ 3157N5C $5C$ Any $0-70$   | 14    | Mesic  | 0-20    |
| 5AAny $0-30$ 4Any $30-100+$ 7Any> $30$ 8Any> $30$ 9Any> $60$ 44Mesic $30-60$ $3731$ $30-80+$ $8184$ $30-70+$ $8284$ $30-70+$ $42T18$ $30-90+$ $5B$ Any $30-70$ $6E$ Any> $60$ $7E$ Any> $60$ $7E$ Any> $30$ $8E$ Any> $60$ $7F$ Any $30-60$ $8F$ Any> $30$ $8E$ Any> $60$ $6$ Any $0-90+$ $40$ AnyANY $50$ AnyANY $50$ AnyANY $70$ AnyANY $2493$ $2957$ $3157$ $5923$ $3157N$ $5C$ $5C$ Any $0-70$  | 43    | Mesic  | 0-30    |
| 4Any $30-100+$ 7Any> $30$ 8Any> $30$ 9Any> $60$ 44Mesic $30-60$ $3731$ $30-80+$ $8184$ $30-70+$ $8284$ $30-70+$ $42T18$ $30-90+$ 5BAny $30-70$ 6EAny> $60$ 7EAny> $60$ 7FAny $30-60$ 7KAny> $30$ 8EAny> $60$ 8FAny $30-60$ 8KAny> $30$ 9EAny> $60$ 6Any $0-90+$ 40AnyANY50AnyANY50AnyANY24932957 $3157$ 5923 $3157N$ $5C$ 5CAny $0-70$  |       | Mesic  | 0-30    |
| 7Any>308Any>309Any>6044Mesic $30-60$ 3731 $30-80+$ 8184 $30-70+$ 8284 $30-70+$ 42T18 $30-90+$ 5BAny $30-70$ 6EAny>607EAny>607EAny>308EAny>308EAny>308EAny>308EAny>608KAny>309EAny>606Any0-90+40AnyANY50AnyANY70AnyANY70AnyANY24932957315759233157N505CAny0-70   | 5A    | Any  | 0-30    |
| 7Any>308Any>309Any>6044Mesic $30-60$ 3731 $30-80+$ 8184 $30-70+$ 8284 $30-70+$ 42T18 $30-90+$ 5BAny $30-70$ 6EAny>607EAny>607EAny>308EAny>308EAny>308EAny>308EAny>608KAny>309EAny>606Any0-90+40AnyANY50AnyANY70AnyANY70AnyANY24932957315759233157N505CAny0-70   | 4     | Any  | 30-100+ |
| 8Any>309Any>6044Mesic $30-60$ 3731 $30-80+$ 8184 $30-70+$ 8284 $30-70+$ 42T18 $30-90+$ 5BAny $30-70$ 6EAny>607EAny>607FAny30-607KAny>308EAny>608FAny30-608KAny>309EAny>606Any0-90+40AnyANY50AnyANY50AnyANY70AnyANY24932957315759233157N5C5CAny0-70  |       |  | >30     |
| 9       Any       >60         44       Mesic       30-60         3731       30-80+         8184       30-70+         8284       30-70+         42T18       30-90+         5B       Any       30-70         6E       Any       >60         7E       Any       >60         7F       Any       >60         7K       Any       >30-60         8E       Any       >30         8E       Any       >30         8E       Any       >60         8K       Any       >30         9E       Any       >60         6       Any       0-90+         40       Any       ANY         50       Any       ANY         70       Any       ANY         2493       2957       3157         5923       3157N       52         5C       Any       0-70  | 8     |  | >30     |
| 3731       30-80+         8184       30-70+         8284       30-70+         42T18       30-90+         5B       Any       30-70         6E       Any       >60         7E       Any       >60         7F       Any       30-60         7K       Any       >30         8E       Any       >60         8F       Any       >30         9E       Any       >60         6       Any       >30         9E       Any       >60         6       Any       0-90+         40       Any       ANY         50       Any       ANY         70       Any       ANY         2493       2957       3157         5923       3157N       52         5C       Any       0-70   | 9     | and the second | >60     |
| 8184       30-70+         8284       30-70+         42T18       30-90+         5B       Any       30-70         6E       Any       >60         7E       Any       >60         7F       Any       30-60         7K       Any       >30         8E       Any       >30         8E       Any       >30         8E       Any       >30         8K       Any       >30         9E       Any       >60         6       Any       0-90+         40       Any       ANY         50       Any       ANY         70       Any       ANY         2493       2957       3157         5923       3157N       55C         5C       Any       0-70   | 44    | Mesic  | 30-60   |
| 8184       30-70+         8284       30-70+         42T18       30-90+         5B       Any       30-70         6E       Any       >60         7E       Any       >60         7F       Any       30-60         7K       Any       >30         8E       Any       >30         8E       Any       >30         8E       Any       >30         8K       Any       >30         9E       Any       >60         6       Any       0-90+         40       Any       ANY         50       Any       ANY         70       Any       ANY         2493       2957       3157         5923       3157N       55C         5C       Any       0-70   | 3731  |  | 30-80+  |
| 42T18       30-90+         5B       Any       30-70         6E       Any       >60         7E       Any       >60         7F       Any       30-60         7K       Any       >30         8E       Any       >60         8F       Any       >60         8K       Any       >30         9E       Any       >60         6       Any       >30         9E       Any       >60         6       Any       0-90+         40       Any       ANY         50       Any       ANY         70       Any       ANY         2493       2957       3157         5923       3157N       52         5C       Any       0-70  | 8184  |  |         |
| 5B         Any         30-70           6E         Any         >60           7E         Any         >60           7F         Any         30-60           7K         Any         >30           8E         Any         >30           8E         Any         >60           8F         Any         30-60           8K         Any         >30           9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           5923         3157N         5923           3157N         55C         Any         0-70  | 8284  |  | 30-70+  |
| 6E         Any         >60           7E         Any         >60           7F         Any         30-60           7K         Any         >30           8E         Any         >60           8F         Any         >60           8F         Any         >60           8K         Any         >30           9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493  | 42T18 |  | 30-90+  |
| 6E         Any         >60           7E         Any         >60           7F         Any         30-60           7K         Any         >30           8E         Any         >60           8F         Any         >60           8K         Any         >60           8K         Any         >30-60           8K         Any         >30           9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493  | 5B    | Any  | 30-70   |
| 7E     Any     >60       7F     Any     30-60       7K     Any     >30       8E     Any     >60       8F     Any     30-60       8K     Any     >30       9E     Any     >60       6     Any     0-90+       40     Any     ANY       50     Any     ANY       70     Any     ANY       2493  | 6E    |  | >60     |
| 7K         Any         >30           8E         Any         >60           8F         Any         30-60           8K         Any         >30           9E         Any         >30           9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           3157         5923         3157N           5C         Any         0-70   | 7E    |  | >60     |
| 8E         Any         >60           8F         Any         30-60           8K         Any         >30           9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           5923         3157N         55C           5C         Any         0-70  | 7F    | Any  | 30-60   |
| 8F         Any         30-60           8K         Any         >30           9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           5923         3157N         55C           5C         Any         0-70   | 7K    | Any  | >30     |
| 8K         Any         >30           9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           3157         5923         3157N           5C         Any         0-70  | 8E    | Any  | >60     |
| 9E         Any         >60           6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           20         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           3157         5923         3157N           5C         Any         0-70   | 8F    | Any  | 30-60   |
| 6         Any         0-90+           40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           3157         5923         3157N           5C         Any         0-70  | 8K    | Any  | >30     |
| 40         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           3157         5923         3157N           5C         Any         0-70  | 9E    | Any  | >60     |
| 50         Any         ANY           70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           3157         5923         3157N           5C         Any         0-70  | 6     | Any  | 0-90+   |
| 70         Any         ANY           2493         2957         3157           3157         5923         3157N           5C         Any         0-70   | 40    | Any  | ANY     |
| 2493<br>2957<br>3157<br>5923<br>3157N<br>5C Any 0-70  |       | Any  | ANY     |
| 2957<br>3157<br>5923<br>3157N<br>5C Any 0-70  | 70    | Any  | ANY     |
| 3157       5923       3157N       5C     Any       0-70   | 2493  | 1  | -       |
| 5923           3157N           5C         Any         0-70  |       |  |         |
| 3157N           5C         Any         0-70   |       |  |         |
| 5C Any 0-70   | 5923  |  |         |
|   |       |  |         |
| 6K Any 0-90+  |       |  | 0-70    |
|   | 6K    | Any  | 0-90+   |

# BEDROCK CHARACTERISTICS AND TABLE

## **BEDROCK CHARACTERISTICS**

These terms are found in the Table of Bedrock Characteristics of Mapping Units.

**Bedrock** - Consolidated, competent rock which upon weathering produces loose or unconsolidated soil material. In terminology of soil horizon designation, bedrock is designated at the "R" layer. Bedrock material usually required ripping and/or blasting. Includes soft materials that are unweathered such as some sedimentary rock which can be bladed. (Example: Sandstone).

**Color** - is in narrative terms for fresh unweathered surfaces.

Hardness - Relative rating based on ease of breaking rock with geology hammer.

Hard - Rock cannot be broken or only with great difficulty.

Moderately hard - Rock can readily be broken with hammer but not by hand.

Soft - Rock can be broken by hand.

**Degree of Fracturing** - Based on the number of frequency of fractures and joints in a rock unit.

*Highly fractured* - Entire rock unit is completely dissected by fractures and joints less than 1 foot apart.

Moderately fractured - Fractures divide rock unit into units or blocks generally from 1 foot to 5 feet apart. *Slightly fractured* - Only occasional fractures noted.

Massive - No fractures or very few fractures noted.

**Fracture System** - Pattern which the rock fractures follow. (Example: horizontal, platy, vertical, block, random, etc.)

**Fracture Surface** - Indicates the characteristics of the fracture surface and void space within fractures.

Regular - Smooth, distinct, sharp, clean fracture surfaces.

Irregular - Rough, irregular, fragmented fracture surfaces.

**Competency** - Relative inherent strength of rock as it occurs on the landscape. Based on degree of weathering, fracturing, hardness, stability and failures observed.

> *Competent* - No failures within rock unit observed. Rocks of the unit are stable and have strong resistance to mass movement.

Moderately competent - Some failures are noted. Rocks of the unit are moderately stable and have some resistance to mass movement.

*Incompetent* - Failures are common to rock unit. Rocks of the unit are soft, deeply weathered and have high potential for mass movement.

## BEDROCK CHARACTERISTICS

## SOIL RESOURCE INVENTORY GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

## TABLE OF BEDROCK CHARACTERISTICS OF MAPPING UNITS

| Mapping<br>Unit No.  | Composition  | Color (fresh<br>surface)                                       | Hardness  | Degree of<br>Fracturing       | Fracture<br>System | Fracture<br>Surface     | Competency                                |
|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1/ 1, 4,<br>10-19, 21,<br>22, 25,<br>26, 27,<br>28, 34,<br>36, 37,<br>54, 57, 59 | NA   | NA   | NA  | NA                            | NA                 | NA                      | NA  |
| 2<br>3   | Andesite or<br>Basalt                                  | Dark Gray  | Hard  | Moderate<br>to High           | Blocky             | Regular                 | Competent                                 |
| 5  | Andesite (Scoria-<br>ceous)                            | Dark Gray, Red or<br>Black                                     | Moderately<br>Hard                                  | High                          | Random Hard        | Irregular               | Competent                                 |
| 23, 24   | Pyroclastics   | Red or Yellow  | Soft  | High                          | Random             | Irregular               | Moderately<br>Competent to<br>Incompetent |
| 29, 31   | Andesite (50%)<br>Breccias (50%)                       | Dark Gray<br>Gray  | Hard  | Moderate                      | Random             | Irregular               | Competent                                 |
| 35   | Breccias (50%)   | Gray   | Hard to<br>Moderately<br>Hard                       | Moderate                      | Random             | Irregular               | Competent to<br>Moderately<br>Competent   |
| 40, 41,<br>41T, 42   | Andesite and<br>Andesitic Breccias                     | Dark Gray  | Hard  | Moderate                      | Random             | Regular                 | Competent                                 |
| 43, 44,<br>45, 46  | Andesite (75%),<br>Breccias (25%)                      | Dark Gray, Dark<br>Gray to Tan                                 | Hard to Moder-<br>ately Hard                        | Moderate                      | Random             | Regular to<br>Irregular | Competent to<br>Moderately<br>Competent   |
| 50, 51,<br>51T   | Sandstone (50%),<br>Siltstone (25%),<br>Breccias (25%) | Dark Gray, Brown<br>to Black, Dark<br>Gray to Greenish<br>Gray | Hard, Moder-<br>ately Hard                          | Moderate<br>High,<br>Moderate | Random             | Irregular               | Competent                                 |
| 53   | Sandstone or<br>Siltstone (50%),<br>Breccias (50%)     | Dark Gray, Brown<br>to Black                                   | Moderately<br>Hard, Moder-<br>ately Hard to<br>Soft | Moderate,<br>High             | Random             | Irregular               | Moderately<br>Competent to<br>Competent   |
| 58   | Breccias (50%),<br>Andesite (50%)                      | Gray to Black  | Hard  | Moderate                      | Random             | Irregular               | Competent                                 |
| 52   | Sandstone (50%)  | Dark Gray  | Hard  | Moderate                      |                    | -                       |   |
| <i></i>  | Siltstone (25%)<br>Breccias (25%)                      | Brown to Black   | Moderately<br>Hard<br>Hard                          | High<br>Moderate              | Random             | Irregular               | Competent                                 |
| 56   | Sandstone (25%)<br>Siltstone (25%)<br>Breccias (50%)   | Dark Gray<br>Brown to Black<br>Dark Gray                       | Moderately<br>Hard to Soft                          | High                          | Random             | Irregular               | Incompetent                               |

## BEDROCK CHARACTERISTICS TABLE

2001

| Mapping<br>Unit No.   | Composition   | Color (fresh<br>surface)                                   | Hardness   | Degree of<br>Fracturing | Fracture<br>System                    | Fracture<br>Surface  | Competency   |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 75                    | Andesite (50%)<br>Marine and Vol-<br>canic Sediments                                    | Dark Gray<br>Black to Grayish<br>White                     | Hard<br>Hard to Moder-<br>ately Hard                 | Moderate to<br>High     | Random                                | Regular<br>irregular | Competent<br>Competent to<br>Moderately<br>Competent |
| 73, 74                | Marine and Vol-<br>canic Sediments  | Black to Grayish<br>White                                  | Moderately<br>Hard to Soft                           | Moderate to<br>High     | Random                                | Irregular            | Moderately<br>Competent                              |
| 81, 82                | Breccia (50%)<br>Conglomerate<br>(20%)<br>Volcanic Sand-<br>stone (20%)<br>Basalt (10%) | Gray to Reddish<br>Gray<br>Gray<br>Light Gray<br>Dark Gray | Hard to Moder-<br>ately Hard<br>Hard<br>Hard<br>Hard | Moderate to<br>High     | Random                                | irregular            | Competent<br>Competent<br>Competent<br>Competent     |
| 83, 84                | Breccia   | Reddish Gray   | Moderately<br>Hard to Soft                           | Slight to<br>Moderate   | Random                                | Irregular            | Moderately<br>Competent                              |
| 85                    | Volcanic Sand-<br>stone (75%)<br>Volcanic Siltstone<br>(25%)                            | Gray<br>Black to Buff<br>Red                               | Moderately<br>Hard<br>Soft                           | High                    | Random                                | , irregular          | Moderately<br>Competent<br>Incompetent               |
| 86, 88                | Breccia (90%),<br>Volcanic Sand-<br>stone (10%)   | Reddish Brown,<br>Gray                                     | Moderately<br>Hard to Soft                           | Slight                  | Random                                | Irregular            | Moderately<br>Competent                              |
| or, d9                | Breccia   | Red to Reddish,<br>Gray                                    | Soft   | Slight                  | Random                                | Irregular            | Incompetent  |
| 91, 92,<br>93, 94, 95 | Basaits (50%),<br>Andesites (50%),<br>Andesitic Breccias                                | Gray to Black  | Hard   | Moderate to<br>High     | Blocky and<br>Columnar,<br>Some Platy | Regular              | Competent  |

1/ Bedrock of these units was not rated. Depth to bedrock is greater than 12' or bedrock composition is highly variable.

XI - 2

# SOIL INTERPRETATIONS

## SOIL INTERPRETATIONS

There are 24 soil interpretations included in this Chapter. These can be subdivided into 5 groups as listed below.

### Soil and Water

- 1. Surface Soil Erosion Potential
- 2. Concentrated Water Erosion Potential
- 3. Displacement Potential
- 4. Compaction Potential
- 5. Natural Stability
- 6. Expected Mass Movement as a Result of Activities
- 7. Water Yield Class
- 8. Hydrologic Group
- 9. Bedrock Hydrologic Characteristics

#### Recreation

- 10. Soil Suitability for Recreation Area Development
- 11. Soil Limitation for Recreation Development
- 12. Soil and Site Damage Susceptibility
- 13. Trail Suitability
- 14. Limitation for Trails

## **Timber Management**

- 15. Potential for Regeneration
- 16. Timber Harvest Guidelines
- 17. Tractor
- 18. High Lead
- 19. Suspended Logging Systems

### Road Development

- 20. Road Location Guidelines
- 21. Probability of Cutbank Failures
- 22. Susceptibility to Cutbank Sloughing and Raveling

#### Other Interpretations (Grouping and Factors)

- 23. Planning and Land Class
- 24. Inherent Stability Factor

#### NOTE:

The interpretation discussion (definition) must be read carefully and understood before applying the interpretation with a soil mapping unit. For example, "Surface Erosion Potential" recognize that this interpretation applies to the situation where all vegetative cover and litter is removed.

XII - 1

Soil Mapping Units 6, 7, 8, and 9 interpretations apply to all their suffix extension, i.e., 7-7E, 7F, and 7K.

For soil mapping units found with "N" or "S," use the interpretation with the number.

The Timber Management interpretations concerning logging systems generally give an okay, not okay, or upper limit for the system. Specific to these interpretations, they must be tempered to the site specific situation. Tractor logging includes both track and rubber tired skidders. No tractor harvest equipment should be permitted on slopes over 30 percent. "Loader loggers" are not included in this interpretation. This loader logger has demonstrated successful operation on the more compactible soils and on slopes up to 35 percent.

No harvest should occur on slopes over 100 percent.

## Surface Soil Erosion Potential

This rating is based on expected losses of surface soil when all vegetative cover, including litter, is removed. Evaluations of climate, slope gradient and length, soil characteristics, hydrologic characteristics of the soil and bedrock materials of each mapping unit are considered in making ratings.

Very slight - Practically no loss of surface soil materials is expected.

Slight - Little loss of soil materials are expected. Some minor sheet and rill erosion may occur.

*Moderate* - Some loss of surface soil materials can be expected. Rill erosion and some small gullies or sheet erosion may be occurring. Sheet erosion can be determined by some soil pedestals and observable accumulation of soil materials along the upslope edge of rocks and debris. At this level of erosion there is a possible fertility loss.

Severe - Considerable loss of surface soil materials can be expected. Rill erosion, numerous small gullies *or* evidence that considerable loss from sheet erosion may occur. Sheet erosion is indicated by frequent occurrence of soil pedestals and considerable accumulation of soil materials along the upslope edge of rocks and debris. This is accompanied by a probably fertility loss.

Very severe - Large loss of surface soil material can be expected in the form of many large gullies and/or numerous small gullies or large loss from sheet erosion. Sheet erosion loss is exhibited by numerous examples of soil pedestals and extensive accumulation of soil materials along the upslope edge of rocks and debris. This is accompanied by a fertility loss.

| SMU# Interpretation |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1                   | Slight             |
| 2                   | Slight             |
| 3                   | Slight             |
| 4                   | N/A                |
| 5a                  | Slight to Moderate |
| 5b                  | Slight to Moderate |
| 5c                  | Severe             |
| 6                   | Moderate           |
| 7                   | Moderate           |
| 8                   | Moderate           |
| . 9                 | Very Severe        |
| 10                  | Severe             |
| 11                  | Slight             |
| 12                  | Slight             |
| 13                  | Slight             |

| SMU# | Interpretation     |
|------|--------------------|
| 14   | Slight             |
| 15   | Slight             |
| 16   | Moderate           |
| 17   | Slight             |
| 18   | Moderate           |
| 19   | Moderate           |
| 21   | Slight             |
| 22   | Moderate           |
| 23   | Slight             |
| 24   | Moderate           |
| 25   | Slight             |
| 26   | Slight to Moderate |
| 27   | Slight             |
| 28   | Slight             |
| 29   | Moderate           |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 31   | Moderate       |
| 34   | Moderate       |
| 35   | Very Severe    |
| 36   | Moderate       |
| 37   | Severe         |
| 40   | N/A            |
| 41   | Moderate       |
| 41T  | Moderate       |
| 42   | Moderate       |
| 42T  | Moderate       |
| 43   | Slight         |
| 44   | Moderate       |
| 45   | Moderate       |
| 46   | Moderate       |
| 50   | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 51   | Moderate       |
| 51T  | Moderate       |
| 52   | Moderate       |
| 53   | Moderate       |
| 54   | Moderate       |
| 56   | Moderate       |
| 57   | Moderate       |
| 58   | Moderate       |
| 59   | Moderate       |
| 70   | N/A            |
| 71   | Moderate       |
| 72   | Moderate       |
| 73   | Moderate       |
| 74   | Moderate       |
| 75   | Moderate       |
| 77   | Moderate       |
| 81   | Moderate       |
| 82   | Moderate       |
| 83   | Moderate       |
| 84   | Moderate       |
| 85   | Moderate       |
| 87   | Moderate       |
| 88   | Moderate       |
| 89   | Moderate       |
| 91   | Moderate       |
| 92   | Moderate       |
| 93   | Moderate       |
| 94   | Moderate       |
| 95   | Moderate       |
| 1594 | Slight         |

| SMU#  | Interpretation * |
|-------|------------------|
| 1641  | Moderate         |
| 1642  | Moderate         |
| 1651  | Moderate         |
| 1795  | Moderate         |
| 1841T | Moderate         |
| 1892  | Moderate         |
| 2324  | Slight           |
| 2423  | Slight           |
| 2493  | Slight           |
| 2640  | Slight-Moderate  |
| 2957  | Moderate         |
| 3157  | Moderate         |
| 3429  | Moderate         |
| 3556  | Moderate-Severe  |
| 3731  | Moderate-Severe  |
| 4116  | Moderate         |
| 41T18 | Moderate         |
| 4140  | Moderate         |
| 41T40 | Moderate         |
| 4151  | Moderate         |
| 4216  | Moderate         |
| 42T18 | Moderate         |
| 4240  | Moderate         |
| 42T40 | Moderate         |
| 4603  | Severe           |
| 5116  | Moderate         |
| 51T18 | Moderate         |
| 5150  | Moderate         |
| 51T50 | Moderate         |
| 5216  | Moderate         |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 5250 | Moderate       |
| 5351 | Moderate       |
| 5357 | Moderate       |
| 5654 | Moderate       |
| 5754 | Moderate       |
| 5923 | Moderate       |
| 7122 | Moderate       |
| 7170 | Moderate       |
| 7173 | Moderate       |
| 7222 | Moderate       |
| 7270 | Moderate       |
| 7273 | Moderate       |
| 7377 | Moderate       |
| 8122 | Moderate       |
| 8150 | Moderate       |
| 8183 | Moderate       |
| 8184 | Moderate       |
| 8191 | Moderate       |
| 8222 | Moderate       |
| 8250 | Moderate       |
| 8283 | Moderate       |
| 8284 | Moderate       |
| 8287 | Moderate       |
| 8322 | Moderate       |
| 8387 | Moderate       |
| 9116 | Moderate       |
| 9122 | Moderate       |
| 9140 | Moderate       |
| 9240 | Moderate       |
| 9284 | Moderate       |
|      |                |

**INTERP 1** 

## **Concentrated Water Erosion Potential**

This rating is based on expected losses of soil material when water is concentrated in an inside road ditch or skid trail.

Low - Little loss of soil materials is expected. Some minor rill and gully erosion may occur.

Moderate - Some loss of soil materials can be expected. Rill and gully erosion occurs.

*High* - Large loss of soil material can be expected in the form of large gullies and/or numerous small gullies.

| SMU#     | Interpretation |
|----------|----------------|
| 1        | Low            |
| 2        | Low            |
| 3        | Low            |
| 4        | N/A            |
| 5a       | Moderate       |
| 5b       | High           |
| 5c       | High           |
| 6        | Moderate       |
| 7        | Moderate       |
| <b>8</b> | Moderate       |
| 9.2      | High           |
| 10       | High           |
| 11       | Moderate       |
| 12       | Moderate       |
| 13       | Moderate       |
| 14       | Low            |
| 15       | Moderate       |
| 16       | Moderate       |
| 17       | Moderate       |
| 18       | Moderate       |
| 19       | High           |
| 21       | Low-Moderate   |
| 22       | Moderate       |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 23   | Low            |
| 24   | Moderate       |
| 25   | High           |
| 26   | High           |
| 27   | High           |
| 28   | High           |
| 29   | Moderate       |
| 31   | Moderate       |
| 34   | High           |
| 35   | High           |
| 36   | High           |
| 37   | High           |
| 40   | N/A            |
| 41   | Moderate       |
| 41T  | Moderate       |
| 42   | Moderate       |
| 42T  | Moderate       |
| 43   | Low            |
| 44   | Moderate       |
| 45   | Moderate       |
| 46   | Moderate       |
| 50   | N/A            |
| 51   | Moderate       |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 51T  | Moderate       |
| 52   | Moderate       |
| 53   | Moderate       |
| 54   | Moderate       |
| 56   | Moderate       |
| 57   | Moderate       |
| 58   | Moderate       |
| 59   | High           |
| 70   | N/A            |
| 71   | Moderate       |
| 72   | Moderate       |
| 73   | Moderate       |
| 74   | Moderate       |
| 75   | Moderate       |
| 77   | Moderate       |
| 81   | Moderate       |
| 82   | Moderate       |
| 83   | Moderate       |
| 84   | Moderate       |
| 85   | Moderate       |
| 87   | Moderate       |
| 88   | Moderate       |
| 89   | Moderate       |

## XII - 5

| SMU#  | Interpretation |  |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 91    | Moderate       |  |
| 92    | Moderate       |  |
| 93    | Moderate       |  |
| 94    | Moderate       |  |
| 95    | Moderate       |  |
| 1594  | Moderate       |  |
| 1641  | Moderate       |  |
| 1642  | Moderate       |  |
| 1651  | Moderate       |  |
| 1795  | Moderate       |  |
| 1841T | Moderate       |  |
| 1892  | Moderate       |  |
| 2324  | Low-Moderate   |  |
| 2423  | Low-Moderate   |  |
| 2493  | Moderate       |  |
| 2640  | High           |  |
| 2957  | Moderate       |  |
| 3157  | Moderate       |  |
| 3429  | High           |  |
| 3556  | High           |  |
| 3731  | High           |  |
| 4116  | Moderate       |  |
| 41T18 | Moderate       |  |
| 4140  | Moderate       |  |
| 41T40 | Moderate       |  |
| 4151  | Moderate       |  |
| 4216  | Moderate       |  |
| 42T18 | Moderate       |  |
| 4240  | Moderate       |  |
| 42T40 | Moderate       |  |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 4603  | High           |
| 5116  | Moderate       |
| 51T18 | Moderate       |
| 5150  | Moderate       |
| 51T50 | Moderate       |
| 5216  | Moderate       |
| 5250  | Moderate       |
| 5351  | Moderate       |
| 5357  | Moderate       |
| 5654  | Moderate       |
| 5754  | Moderate       |
| 5923  | High           |
| 7122  | Moderate       |
| 7170  | Moderate       |
| 7173  | Moderate       |
| 7222  | Moderate       |
| 7270  | Moderate       |
| 7273  | Moderate       |
| 7377  | Moderate       |
| 8122  | Moderate       |
| 8150  | Moderate       |
| 8183  | Moderate       |
| 8184  | Moderate       |
| 8191  | Moderate       |
| 8222  | Moderate       |
| 8250  | Moderate       |
| 8283  | Moderate       |
| 8284  | Moderate       |
| 8287  | Moderate       |
| 8322  | Moderate       |

| SMU# | interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8387 | Moderate       |
| 9116 | Moderate       |
| 9122 | Moderate       |
| 9140 | Moderate       |
| 9240 | Moderate       |
| 9284 | Moderate       |

INTERP 2

## **Displacement Potential**

Detrimental Displacement. Soil displacement is the removal and horizontal movement of soil from one place to another by mechanical forces such such as a blade. Detrimental displacement is the removal of more than 50 percent of the topsoil or humus enriched Al and/or AC horizons from an area of 100 square feet or more which is at least 5 feet in width. Mixing of surface soil layers by disc-plow operations, or removal of surface soil layers by hand scalping are not considered as detrimental displacement.

| Factors Affecting                           | Low                 | Moderate                      | High                    |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Texture of surface                          | clay, sic, sc, sicl | l, cl, sil, vfsl, fsl         | sl and coarser          |
| Organic carbon content (%) surface 6 inches | >6                  | 2-6                           | <2                      |
| Thickness of duff (inches)                  | >3                  | 1-3                           | <1                      |
| Coarse fragment content (%) by volume       | 45                  | 25-45                         | <25                     |
| Structure of surface soil                   |                     | moderate, medi-<br>um, coarse | single grain weak f, vf |

## SUSCEPTIBILITY TO DISPLACEMENT

Assumption: Ratings are based on dry soil conditions.

| SMU#     | Interpretation  |  |
|----------|-----------------|--|
| . sant t | Low             |  |
| 2        | N/A             |  |
| 3        | Low             |  |
| 4        | N/A             |  |
| 5A .     | Moderate        |  |
| 5B       | N/A             |  |
| 6        | N/A             |  |
| 7        | N/A             |  |
| 8        | N/A             |  |
| 9        | N/A             |  |
| 10       | High            |  |
| 11       | Low to Moderate |  |
| 12       | High            |  |
| 13       | High            |  |
| 14       | Moderate        |  |
|          |                 |  |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 15   | Moderate       |
| 16   | N/A            |
| 17   | Moderate       |
| 18   | N/A            |
| 19   | N/A            |
| 21   | Moderate       |
| 22   | N/A            |
| 23   | Moderate       |
| 24   | Moderate       |
| 25   | High           |
| 26   | N/A            |
| 27   | High           |
| 28   | High           |
| 29   | High           |
| 31   | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation   |
|------|------------------|
| 34   | High             |
| 35   | N/A              |
| 36   | High             |
| 37   | N/A              |
| 40   | N/A              |
| 41   | N/A              |
| 41T  | N/A              |
| 42   | N/A              |
| 42T  | N/A              |
| 43   | Moderate         |
| 44   | N/A              |
| 45   | Moderate to High |
| 46   | Moderate to High |
| 50   | N/A              |
| 51   | N/A              |

XII - 7

| SMU#   | Interpretation   |
|--------|------------------|
| 51T    | N/A              |
| 52     | N/A              |
| 53     | Moderate to High |
| 54     | High             |
| 56     | N/A              |
| 57     | High             |
| 58     | Moderate         |
| 59     | Moderate         |
| 70     | N/A              |
| 71     | N/A              |
| 72     | N/A              |
| 73     | N/A              |
| 74     | N/A              |
| 75     | Moderate         |
| 77     | N/A              |
| . 81 . | N/A              |
| 82     | N/A              |
| 83     | N/A              |
| 84     | N/A              |
| 85     | Moderate         |
| 87     | N/A              |
| 88     | Moderate         |
| 89     | Moderate         |
| 91     | N/A              |
| 92     | N/A              |
| 93     | Moderate         |
| 94     | Moderate         |
| 95     | Moderate         |
| 1594   | Moderate         |
| 1641   | N/A              |

| SMU#  | Interpretation   |  |
|-------|------------------|--|
| 1642  | N/A              |  |
| 1651  | N/A              |  |
| 1795  | Moderate         |  |
| 1841T | N/A              |  |
| 1892  | N/A              |  |
| 2324  | Moderate         |  |
| 2423  | Moderate         |  |
| 2493  | Moderate         |  |
| 2640  | N/A              |  |
| 2957  | High             |  |
| 3157  | N/A              |  |
| 3429  | High             |  |
| 3556  | N/A              |  |
| 3731  | High             |  |
| 4116  | N/A              |  |
| 41T18 | N/A              |  |
| 4140  | N/A              |  |
| 41T40 | N/A              |  |
| 4151  | N/A              |  |
| 4216  | N/A              |  |
| 42T18 | N/A              |  |
| 4240  | N/A              |  |
| 4603  | Moderate to High |  |
| 5116  | N/A              |  |
| 51T18 | N/A              |  |
| 5150  | N/A              |  |
| 51T50 | N/A              |  |
| 5216  | N/A              |  |
| 5250  | N/A              |  |
| 5351  | Moderate-High    |  |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 5457 | N/A            |
| 5654 | High           |
| 5754 | Hìgh           |
| 5923 | Moderate       |
| 7122 | N/A            |
| 7170 | N/A            |
| 7173 | N/A            |
| 7222 | N/A            |
| 7270 | N/A            |
| 7273 | N/A            |
| 7377 | N/A            |
| 8122 | N/A            |
| 8150 | N/A            |
| 8183 | N/A            |
| 8184 | N/A            |
| 8191 | N/A            |
| 8222 | N/A            |
| 8250 | N/A            |
| 8283 | N/A            |
| 8284 | N/A            |
| 8287 | N/A            |
| 8322 | N/A            |
| 8387 | N/A            |
| 9116 | N/A            |
| 9122 | N/A            |
| 9140 | N/A            |
| 9240 | N/A            |
| 9284 | N/A            |

INTERP 3

## **Compaction Potential**

Detrimental Compaction. Compaction of soil increases soil bulk density and decreases porosity as a result of the application of mechanical forces such as weight and vibration. Detrimental compaction is that beyond the limits described. Because of the unique physical properties and management problems of volcanic ash and pumice soils, a different criterion for determining detrimental compaction has been established for them.

- (a) Volcanic Ash/Pumice Soils. An increase in soil bulk density of 20 percent or more over the undisturbed level.
- (b) Other Soils. An increase in soil bulk density of 15 percent or more over the undisturbed level, a macropore space reduction of 50 percent or more, and/or a reduction below the 15 percent level as measured by an air permeameter.

| Factors Affecting                        | Low                          | Moderate  | High                        |
|--|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Soil texture surface 12 inches           | cosl and coars-<br>er        | clay, sc, sic                                     | vfsl, fsl, sil, l, cl, sicl |
| Cobbles and stones (% by vol.)           | >40                          | 20-40   | <20                         |
| Organic carbon (%) surface 6 inches      | >6                           | 2-6   | <2                          |
| Organic carbon (1%) 6-12 inches          | 2-6                          | 1-2   | <1                          |
| Duff thickness (in.)                     | >3                           | 1-2   | <1                          |
| Soil structure of family control section | strong,<br>coarse,<br>medium | moderate fine,<br>medium, coarse,<br>single grain | weak, fine<br>v. fine       |

## SUSCEPTIBILITY TO COMPACTION

Assumption: Soil moisture content is between 0.1 and 2 Bar tension

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Low            |
| 2    | N/A            |
| 3    | High           |
| 4    | N/A            |
| 5A   | Low            |
| 5B   | N/A            |
| 6    | N/A            |
| 7    | <b>N/A</b>     |
| 8    | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation  |
|------|-----------------|
| 9    | N/A             |
| 10   | Low             |
| 11   | Low to Moderate |
| 12   | Low to Moderate |
| 13   | Moderate        |
| 14   | Moderate        |
| 15   | Moderate        |
| 16   | N/A             |
| 17   | Moderate        |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 18   | N/A            |
| 19   | N/A            |
| 21   | Moderate       |
| 22   | N/A            |
| 23   | High           |
| 24   | High           |
| 25   | Moderate       |
| 26   | N/A            |
| 27   | Moderate       |

XII - 9

| SMU#        | Interpretation   |
|-------------|------------------|
| 28          | Moderate         |
| 29          | Moderate         |
| 31          | N/A              |
| 34          | Moderate         |
| 35          | N/A              |
| 36          | Moderate         |
| 37          | N/A              |
| 40          | N/A              |
| 41          | N/A              |
| 41 <b>T</b> | N/A              |
| 42          | N/A              |
| 42T         | N/A              |
| 43          | Moderate         |
| 44          | N/A              |
| 45          | Moderate to High |
| 46          | Moderate to High |
| 50          | N/A              |
| 51          | N/A              |
| 51T         | N/A              |
| 52          | N/A              |
| <b>53</b>   | Moderate to High |
| 54          | High             |
| 56          | N/A              |
| 57          | High             |
| 58          | Moderate         |
| 59          | Moderate to High |
| 70          | N/A              |
| 71          | N/A              |
| 72          | N/A              |
| 73          | N/A              |

| SMU#  | Interpretation   |
|-------|------------------|
| 74    | N/A              |
| 75    | Moderate         |
| 77    | N/A              |
| 81    | N/A              |
| 82    | N/A              |
| 83    | N/A              |
| 84    | N/A              |
| 85    | Moderate         |
| 87    | N/A              |
| 88    | Moderate to High |
| 89    | Moderate to High |
| 91    | N/A              |
| 92    | N/A              |
| 93    | High             |
| 94    | High             |
| 95    | High             |
| 1594  | High             |
| 1641  | N/A              |
| 1642  | N/A              |
| 1651  | N/A              |
| 1795  | High             |
| 1841T | N/A              |
| 1892  | N/A              |
| 2324  | High             |
| 2423  | High             |
| 2493  | High             |
| 2640  | N/A              |
| 2957  | Moderate         |
| 3157  | N/A              |
| 3429  | Moderate         |

| SMU#  | Interpretation   |
|-------|------------------|
| 3556  | N/A              |
| 3731  | Moderate         |
| 4116  | N/A              |
| 41T18 | N/A              |
| 4140  | N/A              |
| 41T40 | N/A              |
| 4151  | N/A              |
| 4216  | N/A              |
| 42T18 | N/A              |
| 4240  | N/A              |
| 42T40 | N/A              |
| 4603  | Moderate to Low  |
| 5116  | N/A              |
| 51T18 | N/A              |
| 5150  | N/A              |
| 51T50 | N/A              |
| 5216  | N/A              |
| 5351  | Moderate         |
| 5357  | Moderate         |
| 5654  | Moderate         |
| 5754  | Moderate         |
| 5923  | Moderate to High |
| 7122  | N/A              |
| 7170  | N/A              |
| 7173  | N/A              |
| 7222  | N/A              |
| 7270  | N/A              |
| 7273  | N/A              |
| 7377  | N/A              |
| 8122  | N/A              |

**INTERP 4** 

| SMU# | Interpretation                        |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 8150 | N/A                                   |
| 8183 | N/A                                   |
| 8184 | N/A                                   |
| 8191 | N/A                                   |
| 8222 | N/A                                   |
| 8250 | N/A                                   |
| 8283 | N/A                                   |
| 8284 | N/A                                   |
| 8287 | N/A                                   |
| 8322 | s<br>rodensk ver NAR se verse er er e |
| 8387 | N/A                                   |
| 9116 | N/A                                   |
| 9122 | N/A                                   |
| 9140 | N/A                                   |
| 9240 | N/A                                   |
| 9284 | N/A                                   |

## **Natural Stability**

This rating is based on the relative stability of the mapping units as they occur in the natural state. This includes any movement or loss other than surface erosion, by slumps, slides and all kinds of deep-seated failures.

- I. Very Stable No evidence of failure.
- II. Stable Occasional failures are observed.
- III. Moderately Stable Several failures are observed.
- IV. Unstable Many failures are observed.
- V. Very Unstable Entire area shows evidence of recent and past failures.

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | l              |
| 2    | l              |
| 3    | I              |
| 4    | 11             |
| 5a   | 1.             |
| 5b   | 11             |
| 5c   | 1-11           |
| 6    | 11-111         |
| 7    | 11-111         |
| 8    | 11-111         |
| 9    | 111            |
| 10   | 111            |
| 11   | ł              |
| 12   | <b>i-II</b>    |
| 13   | H.             |
| . 14 | l              |
| 15   | F-11           |
| 16   | 11             |
| 17   | F-II           |
| 18   | 11             |
| 19   | lii-ī∨         |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 21   | 8ł             |
| 22   | 11             |
| 23   | 11             |
| 24   | 11             |
| 25   | l              |
| 26   | 11             |
| 27   | 11             |
| 28   | 11             |
| 29   | 1              |
| 31   | 11-111         |
| 34   |                |
| 35   | 88             |
| 36   | il             |
| 37   | 11             |
| 40   | IJ             |
| 41   | - 11           |
| 41T  | 11             |
| 42   | l              |
| 42T  | 11             |
| 43   | 1              |
| 44   | II .           |

| SMU# | Interpretation   |
|------|------------------|
| 45   | <b>F-II</b>      |
| 46   | FII              |
| 50   | <b>I</b>         |
| 51   | IJ               |
| 51T  | n n              |
| 52   | li ante di serie |
| 53   | III-IV           |
| 54   | íV-V             |
| 56   | IV-V             |
| 57   | 111-IV           |
| 58   | I                |
| 59   | IV-V             |
| 70   | 11               |
| 71   | 11               |
| 72   | 11               |
| 73   | 11-111           |
| 74   | 11-111           |
| 75   | 1-11             |
| 77   | ١V               |
| 81   | 11               |
| 82   | 11               |

**INTERP 5** 

| SMU#   | Interpretation        |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 83     | 11-111                |
| 84     | 11-111                |
| 85     | 1-11                  |
| 87     | N                     |
| 88     | 11                    |
| 89     | IV                    |
| 91     | i li                  |
| 92     | 11                    |
| 93     | . 1                   |
| 94     | 1                     |
| 95     | 1                     |
| 1594   | 1-11                  |
| 1641   | N.                    |
| 1642   | 11                    |
| 1651   | ar an an an an Alland |
| 1795   |                       |
| 1841T  |                       |
| 1892   | а<br>4 оли — П        |
| 2324   | 11                    |
| 2423   | ·                     |
| ` 2493 | 1-11                  |
| 2640   | li li                 |
| 2957   | \$I-1\$I              |
| 3157   | II-IV                 |
| 3429   | i II                  |
| 3556   | 111-1V                |
| 3731   | 81-188                |
| 4116   | 11                    |
| 41T18  | 11                    |
| 4140   | 1                     |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 41T40 | 11             |
| 4151  | 11             |
| 4216  | 11             |
| 42T18 | il             |
| 4240  | 11             |
| 42T40 | ll             |
| 4603  | 114            |
| 5116  | 11             |
| 51T18 | 11             |
| 5150  | 11             |
| 51T50 | II             |
| 5216  | li -           |
| 5250  | 11             |
| 5351  | III-IV         |
| 5357  | 111-TV         |
| 5654  | IV-V           |
| 5754  | III-IV         |
| 5923  | 111-IV         |
| 7122  | 11             |
| 7170  | ll             |
| 7173  | 11             |
| 7222  | 1              |
| 7270  | 11             |
| 7273  | li             |
| 7377  | 811-IV         |
| 8122  | 11             |
| 8150  | 81             |
| 8183  | il             |
| 8184  | li             |
| 8191  | l              |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8222 | 11<br>1        |
| 8250 | 11             |
| 8283 | 11             |
| 8284 | li             |
| 8287 | II-IV          |
| 8322 | 11-111         |
| 8387 | 111-IV         |
| 9116 | II.            |
| 9122 | 11             |
| 9140 | 11             |
| 9240 | 11             |
| 9284 | 11             |

XII - 13

## Expected Mass Movement as a Result of Man's Activities

This rating indicates the expected mass movement resulting from activities as compared to stability under natural conditions. Ratings are based on soil and bedrock characteristics, slopes, revegetation potential, and effects of timber removal, road construction and fire.

Unchanged - The expected mass movement is relatively unchanged from that of the natural state.

Increased - The expected mass movement is greater than that of the natural state.

Greatly Increased - The expected mass movement is much greater than that of the natural state.

| SMU# | Interpretation    |
|------|-------------------|
| 1    | Unchanged         |
| 2    | Unchanged         |
| 3    | Unchanged         |
| 4    | N/A               |
| 5a   | Unchanged         |
| 5b   | Increased         |
| 5c   | Increased         |
| 6    | Increased         |
| 7    | Increased         |
| . 8  | Increased         |
| 9    | Greatly increased |
| 10   | Increased         |
| 11   | Unchanged         |
| 12   | Unchanged         |
| 13   | Unchanged         |
| 14   | Unchanged         |
| 15   | Unchanged         |
| 16   | Unchanged         |
| 17   | Unchanged         |
| 18   | Unchanged         |
| 19   | Greatly Increased |
| 21   | Unchanged         |
| 22   | Unchanged         |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 23   | Unchanged      |
| 24   | Unchanged      |
| 25   | Unchanged      |
| 26   | Unchanged      |
| 27   | Unchanged      |
| 28   | Unchanged      |
| 29   | Unchanged      |
| 31   | Unchanged      |
| 34   | Unchanged      |
| 35   | Increased      |
| 36   | Unchanged      |
| 37   | Unchanged      |
| 40   | Unchanged      |
| 41   | Unchanged      |
| 41T  | Unchanged      |
| 42   | Increase       |
| 42T  | Increase       |
| 43   | Unchanged      |
| 44   | Unchanged      |
| 45   | Unchanged      |
| 46   | Unchanged      |
| 50   | Unchanged      |
| 51   | Unchanged      |

|             | and the second |
|-------------|--|
| SMU#        | Interpretation   |
| 51T         | Unchanged  |
| 52          | Increased  |
| 53          | Increased  |
| 54          | Greatly Increased  |
| 56          | Greatly Increased  |
| 57          | Increased  |
| 58          | Unchanged  |
| 59          | Greatly Increased  |
| 70          | Unchanged  |
| . <b>71</b> | Unchanged  |
| 72          | Increased  |
| 73          | Increased  |
| 74          | Increased  |
| 75          | Unchanged  |
| 77          | Greatly Increased  |
| 81          | Unchanged  |
| 82          | Increased  |
| 83          | Increased  |
| 84          | Increased  |
| 85          | Unchanged  |
| 87          | Greatly Increased  |
| 88          | Unchanged  |
| 89          | Greatly Increased  |

**INTERP 6** 

| SMU#  | Interpretation    |
|-------|-------------------|
| 91    | Unchanged         |
| 92    | Unchanged         |
| 93    | Unchanged         |
| 94    | Unchanged         |
| 95    | Unchanged         |
| 1594  | Unchanged         |
| 1641  | Unchanged         |
| 1642  | Unchanged         |
| 1651  | Unchanged         |
| 1795  | Unchanged         |
| 1841T | Unchanged         |
| 1892  | Unchanged         |
| 2324  | Unchanged         |
| 2423  | Unchanged         |
| 2493  | Unchanged         |
| 2640  | Unchanged         |
| 2957  | Unchanged         |
| 3157  | Increased         |
| 3429  | Unchanged         |
| 3556  | Greatly Increased |
| 3731  | Increase          |
| 4116  | Unchanged         |
| 41T18 | Unchanged         |
| 4140  | Unchanged         |
| 41T40 | Unchanged         |
| 4151  | Unchanged         |
| 4216  | Increased         |
| 42T18 | Increased         |
| 4240  | Increased         |
| 42T40 | Increased         |

| SMU#  | Interpretation    |
|-------|-------------------|
| 4603  | Unchanged         |
| 5116  | Unchanged         |
| 51T18 | Unchanged         |
| 5150  | Unchanged         |
| 51T50 | Unchanged         |
| 5216  | increased         |
| 5250  | Increased         |
| 5351  | Increased         |
| 5357  | Increased         |
| 5654  | Greatly Increased |
| 5754  | Greatly Increased |
| 5923  | Greatly Increased |
| 7122  | Unchanged         |
| 7170  | Unchanged         |
| 7173  | Unchanged         |
| 7222  | Increased         |
| 7270  | Increased         |
| 7273  | Increased         |
| 7377  | Greatly Increased |
| 8122  | Unchanged         |
| 8150  | Unchanged         |
| 8183  | Unchanged         |
| 8184  | Unchanged         |
| 8191  | Unchanged         |
| 8222  | Increased         |
| 8250  | Increased         |
| 8283  | Increased         |
| 8284  | Increased         |
| 8287  | Greatly Increased |
| 8322  | Unchanged         |

| SMU# | Interpretation    |
|------|-------------------|
| 8387 | Greatly Increased |
| 9116 | Unchanged         |
| 9122 | Unchanged         |
| 9140 | Unchanged         |
| 9240 | Unchanged         |
| 9284 | Unchanged         |

XII - 15

## Water Yield Class

This interpretation is an indication of the rate and amount of water yield expected from each soil. It is based on factors such as soil characteristics, infiltration rates, permeability, slope, climate, vegetation, and drainage patterns.

*Class I* - These soils have a high water detention storage capacity and a low rate of runoff. Little water is yielded to peak flows until detention storage capacity is exceeded or unless the soils are initially saturated or frozen. They are important in sustaining high base flow due to a relatively large volume of water held in detention storage.

*Class II* - These soils have a moderate water detention storage capacity and a moderate rate of runoff. Water contributes to both peak flows and base flow.

*Class III* - These soils have a low water detention storage capacity and a high rate of runoff. The storage capacity is low and easily exceeded with most of the water contributing to peak flow. Litte water is yielded to sustain base flow.

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | 1              |
| 2    | 111            |
| 3    | 111            |
| 4    | N/A            |
| 5a   | , M            |
| 5b   | 111            |
| 5c   |                |
| 6    | . 11           |
| 7    | 112            |
| 8    | 311            |
| 9    | 111            |
| 10   | 11             |
| 11   | ll             |
| 12   | 1. 1. 1.       |
| 13   | 1              |
| 14   |                |
| 15   | l              |
| 16   | 1              |
| 17   | I              |
| 18   | ł              |
|      |                |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 19    | ł              |
| 21    | l              |
| 22    | . •            |
| 23    | ł              |
| 24    | 11             |
| 25    | 1              |
| 26    | 1              |
| 27    | l              |
| 28    | l              |
| 29    | 11             |
| 31    | 11             |
| 34    | . I            |
| 35    | 111            |
| 36    | l              |
| 37    | . 1            |
| 40    | 111            |
| 41    | 111            |
| 41T   | 111            |
| 42    | 111            |
| 42T · | 111            |

| SMU# | Interpretation   |
|------|--|
| 43   | - / I  |
| 44   | unitation and a second se |
| 45   | 111  |
| 46   | 111  |
| 50   | 111  |
| 51   | III  |
| 51T  | 111  |
| 52   | 111  |
| 53   | II   |
| 54   | 1  |
| 56   | 11   |
| 57   | I  |
| 58   | 111  |
| 59   | 1  |
| 70   | 111  |
| 71   | 111  |
| 72   |  |
| 73   | N  |
| 74   | 11 .   |
| 75   | l  |

**INTERP 7** 

| 77       II         81       III         82       III         83       II         83       II         84       II         85       II         87       II         88       I         89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       II         95       III         1641       II         1642       II         1641       II         1795       II         1892       II         1892       II         2324       I         2493       II         2493       II         2493       II         2577       II         3157       II |   | SMU#  |
|--|---|-------|
| 82       II         83       II         84       II         85       II         87       II         88       I         89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1641       II         1642       II         1641       II         1641       II         1642       II         1641       II         1892       II         1892       II         1892       I         2324       I         2493       I         2640       I   |   | 77    |
| 83       II         84       II         85       II         87       II         87       II         88       I         89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       II         95       III         1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1892       II         1892       II         2324       I         2423       II         2493       II         2640       II   | · | 81    |
| 83       II         84       II         85       II         87       II         88       I         89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1841T       II         1892       I         2324       I         2493       II         2640       II  |   | 82    |
| 85       II         87       II         88       I         89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1892       I         1892       I         2324       I         2493       I         2640       I  |   | 83    |
| 87       II         88       I         89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1641       II         1642       II         1641       II         1642       II         1841T       II         1892       II         2324       I         2493       II         2640       II   |   | 84    |
| 88       I         89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1641       II         1641       II         1642       II         1891       II         1892       II         2324       I         2493       II         2640       II         2957       II  |   | 85    |
| 89       I         91       III         92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1892       II         2324       I         2423       II         2493       II         2640       II         2957       II   |   | 87    |
| 91       III         92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1841T       II         1892       II         2324       I         2493       II         2640       II         2957       II   |   | 88    |
| 92       III         93       III         94       III         95       III         1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1841T       II         2324       I         2423       II         2493       II         2957       II  |   | 89    |
| 93       III         94       III         95       III         1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1841T       II         2324       I         2493       II         2493       II         2957       II   |   | 91    |
| 94     III       95     III       1594     II       1641     II       1642     II       1651     II       1795     II       1841T     II       1892     II       2324     I       2493     II       2493     II       2957     II  |   | 92    |
| 95       III         1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1651       II         1651       II         1795       II         1841T       II         2324       I         2423       II         2493       II         2640       II         2957       II   |   | 93    |
| 1594       II         1641       II         1642       II         1642       II         1651       II         1795       II         1841T       II         1892       II         2324       I         2493       II         2640       II         2957       II  |   | 94    |
| 1641     II       1642     II       1651     II       1651     II       1795     II       1841T     II       1892     II       2324     I       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II  |   | 95    |
| 1642     II       1651     II       1795     II       1795     II       1841T     II       1892     II       2324     I       2423     II       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II  |   | 1594  |
| 1651     II       1795     II       1795     II       1841T     II       1892     II       2324     I       2423     II       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II  |   | 1641  |
| 1795     II       1841T     II       1892     II       2324     I       2423     II       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II  |   | 1642  |
| 1841T     II       1892     II       2324     I       2423     II       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II  |   | 1651  |
| 1892     II       2324     I       2423     II       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II   |   | 1795  |
| 2324     I       2423     II       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II   |   | 1841T |
| 2423     II       2493     II       2640     II       2957     II  |   | 1892  |
| 2493 II<br>2640 II<br>2957 II  |   | 2324  |
| 2640 II<br>2957 II   |   | 2423  |
| 2957 II  |   | 2493  |
|  |   | 2640  |
| 3157   |   | 2957  |
|  |   | 3157  |
| 3429 I   |   | 3429  |
| 3556   |   | 3556  |
| 3731 I   |   | 3731  |

| SMU#  | Interpretation   |
|-------|--|
| 4116  | 111  |
| 41T18 | 111  |
| 4140  | III  |
| 41T40 | 111  |
| 4151  | ill  |
| 4216  | Ш  |
| 42T18 | 10   |
| 4240  | III  |
| 42T40 | 111  |
| 4603  | 111  |
| 5116  | H  |
| 51T18 | ll   |
| 5150  | 111  |
| 51T50 | III<br>In the second |
| 5216  | 11   |
| 5250  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
| 5351  | ll   |
| 5357  | 11   |
| 5654  | 11   |
| 5754  | 1  |
| 5923  | l  |
| 7122  |  |
| 7170  |  |
| 7173  | 111  |
| 7222  | 111  |
| 7270  | 111  |
| 7273  | 111  |
| 7377  | H  |
| 8122  | NI NI  |
| 8150  |  |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8183 | - H            |
| 8184 | an an Meri     |
| 8191 | . 11           |
| 8222 | NI.            |
| 8250 | lii            |
| 8283 | Ŵ              |
| 8284 | Ш.             |
| 8287 |                |
| 8322 | III            |
| 8387 | - III          |
| 9116 | 111            |
| 9122 | 111            |
| 9140 | . 111 -        |
| 9240 | 111            |
| 9284 | III            |

#### Hydrologic Group

This interpretation is a grouping of soils into four classes, indicating the general infiltration and water movement ability of the soil and bedrock materials. This method of ratings has been developed by the Soil Conservation Service. The four groups are the standard Soil Conservation Service groupings and definitions.

*Group A* - Soils having high infiltration rates even when thoroughly wetted, consisting chiefly of deep, well to excessively drained sands and/or gravel. These soils have a high rate of water transmission and would result in a low runoff potential.

*Group B* - Soils have moderate infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted, consisting chiefly of moderately deep to deep, moderately well to well drained soils with moderately fine to moderately coarse textures. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C - Soils having slow infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted, consisting chiefly of (1) soils with a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or, (2) soils with moderately fine to fine texture and a slow infiltration rate. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D - Soils having very slow infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted, consisting chiefly of (1) clay soils with high swelling potential, (2) soils with a high permanent water table, (3) soils with claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and (4) shallow soils over nearly impervious materials. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

| SMU#            | Interpretation |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 1               | A              |
| 2               | В              |
| 3               | D              |
| 4               | N/A            |
| 5a -            | A              |
| 5b              | A              |
| <sup>-</sup> 5c | A              |
| 6               | В              |
| 7               | В              |
| 8               | В              |
| 9               | A              |
| 10              | A              |
| 11              | A              |
| 12              | A/B            |
| 13              | В              |
| 14              | В              |
| 15              | A/B            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 16   | A/B            |
| 17   | A/B            |
| 18   | A/B            |
| 19   | C 410          |
| 21   | A/B            |
| 22   | A/B            |
| 23   | В              |
| 24   | В              |
| 25   | A              |
| 26   | Α              |
| 27   | A/C            |
| 28   | A/C            |
| 29   | В              |
| 31   | В              |
| 34   | A see 1        |
| 35   | B              |
| 36   | В              |

| the two sets |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| SMU#         | Interpretation |
| 37           | В              |
| 40           | N/A            |
| 41           | В              |
| 41T          | В              |
| 42           | В              |
| 42T          | В              |
| 43           | С              |
| 44           | С              |
| 45           | В              |
| 46           | В              |
| 50           | N/A            |
| 51           | B              |
| 51T          | В              |
| 52           | В              |
| 53           | В              |
| 54           | С              |
| 56           | В              |

**INTERP 8** 

|   | SMU#      | Interpretation |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| ſ | 57        | A/B            |
| Γ | 58        | В              |
| Γ | 59        | С              |
| Γ | 70        | N/A            |
| Γ | 71        | В              |
| Γ | 72        | В              |
| Γ | 73        | В              |
| Γ | 74        | с              |
| ſ | 75        | С              |
| Γ | - 77      | В              |
| Γ | 81        | В              |
| Γ | 82        | В              |
| ſ | 83        | В              |
| Γ | <b>84</b> | В              |
| Γ | 85        | В              |
| Γ | 87        | С              |
| Γ | 88        | i C            |
|   | 89        | с              |
| Γ | 91        | В              |
| ľ | 92        | ' В            |
| ľ | 93        | В              |
| ſ | 94        | В              |
| Γ | 95        | В              |
| Γ | 1594      | A/B            |
| ſ | 1641      | A/B            |
| ľ | 1642      | A/B            |
|   | 1651      | A/B            |
| ľ | 1795      | A/B            |
| Γ | 1841T     | A/B            |
| ſ | 1892      | A/B            |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 2324  | В              |
| 2423  | В              |
| 2493  | В              |
| 2640  | A              |
| 2957  | В              |
| 3157  | В              |
| 3429  | В              |
| 3556  | В              |
| 3731  | В              |
| 4116  | В              |
| 41T18 | В              |
| 4140  | В              |
| 41T40 | В              |
| 4151  | В              |
| 4216  | В              |
| 42T18 | В              |
| 4240  | В              |
| 42T40 | В              |
| 4603  | С              |
| 5116  | В              |
| 51T18 | В              |
| 5150  | В              |
| 51T50 | В              |
| 5216  | В              |
| 5250  | В              |
| 5351  | В              |
| 5357  | В              |
| 5654  | В              |
| 5754  | A/B            |
| 5923  | В              |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 7122 | В              |
| 7170 | В              |
| 7173 | В              |
| 7222 | В              |
| 7270 | В              |
| 7273 | B              |
| 7377 | Bir ta         |
| 8122 | В              |
| 8150 | B              |
| 8183 | B A            |
| 8184 | В              |
| 8191 | В              |
| 8222 | В              |
| 8250 | B              |
| 8283 | В              |
| 8284 | В              |
| 8287 | В              |
| 8322 | В              |
| 8387 | В              |
| 9116 | В              |
| 9122 | В              |
| 9140 | В              |
| 9240 | В              |
| 9284 | В              |

**INTERP 8** 

2022

#### **Bedrock Hydrologic Characteristics**

This interpretation indicates the relative capacity of bedrock to store and transmit water. The rating is based on bedrock kind, texture, type and extent of fracturing, frequency of jointing, bedding characteristics, and degree of weathering.

*Class I* - This indicates that the bedrock has a relatively high capacity to store water. The water transmission rate is low unless the storage capacity is exceeded. Rocks in this class include sand-stones because of their texture, fracture, and bedding characteristics; and basalts where water occurs in large tubes and other cavities or in the interflow zone between successive lava flows.

*Class II* - This indicates that the bedrock has a moderate capacity to store water. The rate of water transmission is moderate. Rocks in this class are generally hard to moderately hard, moderately fine-textured, and moderately to highly fractured siltstone, mudstone, and pyroclastics.

*Class III* - This indicates that the bedrock has a relatively low capacity to store water. The rate of water transmission is rapid. Rocks generally in this class are fractured coarse crystalline (i.e., granite, gabbro and gneiss) and other hard-fractured rocks such as conglomerate.

*Class IV* - This indicates that the bedrock has both low storage capacity and low rate of water transmission. Rocks in this class are generally highly weathered, fine textured, and lack open fracture channels.

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | N/A            |
| 2    | N/A            |
| 3    | I              |
| 4    | 11             |
| 5a   | 1              |
| 5b   | l              |
| 5c   | 1              |
| 6    | 11             |
| 7    | It             |
| 8    | 11             |
| 9    | N/A            |
| 10   | N/A            |
| 11   | N/A            |
| 12   | N/A            |
| 13   | N/A            |
| 14   | N/A            |
| 15   | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 16   | N/A            |
| 17   | N/A            |
| 18   | N/A            |
| 19   | N/A            |
| 21   | N/A            |
| 22   | N/A            |
| 23   | N/A            |
| 24   | N/A            |
| 25   | N/A            |
| 26   | N/A            |
| 27   | N/A            |
| 28   | N/A            |
| 29   | ll ll          |
| 31   | 11             |
| 34   | N/A            |
| 35   | 11             |
| 36   | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 37   | N/A            |
| 40   | 1              |
| 41   | l              |
| 41T  | 1              |
| 42   | 1              |
| 42T  | ·              |
| 43   | N/A            |
| 44   | l .            |
| 45   | l              |
| 46   | 1              |
| 50   | ll             |
| 51   | ll             |
| 51T  | · • • •        |
| 52   | ł              |
| 53   | 11             |
| 54   | N/A            |
| 56   | 11             |

**INTERP 9** 

| SMU#  | Interpretation     |
|-------|--------------------|
| 57    | N/A                |
| 58    | I                  |
| 59    | N/A                |
| 70    | ll                 |
| 71    | )I                 |
| 72    | 11                 |
| 73    | 1. <b>N</b> . 1997 |
| 74    | 11                 |
| 75    | N/A                |
| 77    | ll                 |
| 81    | II                 |
| 82    | ll                 |
| 83    | 11                 |
| 84    | 11                 |
| 85    | IJ                 |
| 87    | ll                 |
| 88    | N/A                |
| 89    | N/A                |
| 91    | l l                |
| 92    | ·                  |
| 93    | 1                  |
| 94    | ł                  |
| 95    | I                  |
| 1594  | N/A                |
| 1641  | N/A                |
| 1642  | N/A                |
| 1651  | N/A                |
| 1795  | N/A                |
| 1841T | N/A                |
| 1892  | N/A                |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 2324  | N/A            |
| 2423  | N/A            |
| 2493  | N/A            |
| 2640  | N/A            |
| 2957  | 11             |
| 3157  | 1              |
| 3429  | N/A            |
| 3556  | 11             |
| 3731  | N/A            |
| 4116  | ł              |
| 41T18 | 1              |
| 4140  | . I            |
| 41T40 | l              |
| 4151  | . 1            |
| 4216  | 1              |
| 42T18 | 1              |
| 4240  | l              |
| 42T40 | l              |
| 4603  | I              |
| 5116  | j              |
| 51T18 | 11             |
| 5150  | ll             |
| 51T50 | \$1            |
| 5216  | · 11           |
| 5250  | ll             |
| 5351  | H              |
| 5357  | 11             |
| 5654  | 11             |
| 5754  | N/A            |
| 5923  | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 7122 | le state       |
| 7170 | l United at    |
| 7173 | 11             |
| 7222 | 11             |
| 7270 | 11             |
| 7273 | 1              |
| 7377 | - 11           |
| 8122 | 11             |
| 8150 | 11             |
| 8183 | l              |
| 8184 |                |
| 8191 | 1              |
| 8222 | li li          |
| 8250 | 11             |
| 8283 | 11             |
| 8284 | II.            |
| 8287 | ll             |
| 8322 | 11             |
| 8387 | I              |
| 9116 | 1              |
| 9122 | ĺ              |
| 9140 | l              |
| 9240 | · I            |
| 9284 | 1              |

#### Soil Suitability for Recreation Area Development

This rating is based on soil and bedrock characteristics and topographic features of each unit as related to recreation development. Factors important to this interpretation are soil depth, texture, structure, permeability, drainage, topography, and susceptibility to flooding.

Unsuited - This rating indicates that soils and/or topography are of a nature which would prohibit recreation development without extensive modification.

Low - These soil units have major limitations to recreation development but limited development is feasible.

*Moderate* - This rating indicates that the soil unit is generally suitable for recreation development but has minor limitations.

*High* - These soils are particularly well suited for recreation development. Generally, they have no limitations.

| SMU# | Interpretation  |
|------|-----------------|
| 1    | Unsuited        |
| 2    | Unsuited to low |
| 3    | Unsuited        |
| 4    | Unsuited        |
| 5a   | Low             |
| 5b   | Unsuited        |
| 5c   | Unsuited        |
| 6    | Unsuited        |
| 7    | Unsuited        |
| 8    | Unsuited        |
| 9    | Unsuited        |
| 10   | Unsuited        |
| 11   | Moderate        |
| 12   | Moderate        |
| 13   | High            |
| 14   | High            |
| 15   | High            |
| 16   | Unsuited        |
| 17   | High            |
| 18   | Unsuited        |

| SMU# | Interpretation   |
|------|------------------|
| 19   | Unsuited         |
| 21   | High             |
| 22   | Unsuited         |
| 23   | Low              |
| 24   | High to Unsuited |
| 25   | Moderate         |
| 26   | Unsuited         |
| 27   | Unsuited         |
| 28   | Low              |
| 29   | Moderate         |
| 31   | Unsuited         |
| 34   | Moderate         |
| 35   | Unsuited         |
| 36   | Moderate         |
| 37   | Unsuited         |
| 40   | Unsuited         |
| 41   | Unsuited         |
| 41T  | Unsuited         |
| 42   | Unsuited         |
| 42T  | Unsuited         |

| SMU# | Internetation    |
|------|------------------|
| SMU# | Interpretation   |
| 43   | Moderate         |
| 44   | Moderate         |
| 45   | Moderate         |
| 46   | Moderate         |
| 50   | Unsuited         |
| 51   | Unsuited         |
| 51T  | Unsuited         |
| 52   | Unsuited         |
| 53   | Unsuited         |
| 54   | Unsuited         |
| 56   | Unsuited         |
| 57   | Low              |
| 58   | Moderate         |
| 59   | Unsuited         |
| 70   | Unsuited         |
| 71   | Unsuited         |
| 72   | Unsuited         |
| 73   | Unsuited         |
| 74   | Unsuited         |
| 75   | Moderate to High |

**INTERP 10** 

| SMU#      | Interpretation   |
|-----------|------------------|
| 77        | Unsuited         |
| 81        | Unsuited         |
| 82        | Unsuited         |
| 83        | Unsuited         |
| 84        | Unsuited         |
| 85        | Moderate to High |
| 87        | Unsuited         |
| 88        | Moderate to High |
| 89        | Unsuited         |
| 91        | Unsuited         |
| 92        | Unsuited         |
| 93        | Moderate         |
| 94        | Moderate         |
| <b>95</b> | Moderate         |
| 1594      | High             |
| 1641      | Unsuited         |
| 1642      | Unsuited         |
| 1651      | Unsuited         |
| 1795      | High             |
| 1841T     | Unsuited         |
| 1892      | Unsuited         |
| 2324      | Unsuited to High |
| 2423      | Unsuited to High |
| 2493      | High             |
| 2640      | Unsuited         |
| 2957      | Moderate         |
| 3157      | Unsuited         |
| 3429      | Moderate         |
| 3556      | Unsuited         |
| 3731      | Moderate         |
|           |                  |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 4116  | Unsuited       |
| 41T18 | Unsuited       |
| 4140  | Unsuited       |
| 41T40 | Unsuited       |
| 4151  | Unsuited       |
| 4216  | Unsuited       |
| 42T18 | Unsuited       |
| 4240  | Unsuited       |
| 42T40 | Unsuited       |
| 4603  | Low            |
| 5116  | Unsuited       |
| 51T18 | Unsuited       |
| 5150  | Unsuited       |
| 51T50 | Unsuited       |
| 5216  | Unsuited       |
| 5250  | Unsuited       |
| 5351  | Unsuited       |
| 5357  | Unsuited       |
| 5654  | Unsuited       |
| 5754  | Unsuited       |
| 5923  | Unsuited       |
| 7122  | Unsuited       |
| 7170  | Unsuited       |
| 7173  | Unsuited       |
| 7222  | Unsuited       |
| 7270  | Unsuited       |
| 7273  | Unsuited       |
| 7377  | Unsuited       |
| 8122  | Unsuited       |
| 8150  | Unsuited       |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8183 | Unsuited       |
| 8184 | Unsuited       |
| 8191 | Unsuited       |
| 8222 | Unsuited       |
| 8250 | Unsuited       |
| 8283 | Unsuited       |
| 8284 | Unsuited       |
| 8287 | Unsuited       |
| 8322 | Unsuited       |
| 8387 | Unsuited       |
| 9116 | Unsuited       |
| 9122 | Unsuited       |
| 9140 | Unsuited       |
| 9240 | Unsuited       |
| 9284 | Unsuited       |

## Soil Limitations for Recreation Development

This indicates the major limitations to recreation development.

| SMU#                                     | Interpretation                                |
|--|---|
| a an | Annual local flooding                         |
| 2  | Very shallow soils,<br>rocky terrain          |
| 3  | Excess wetness,<br>poorly drained, mud-<br>dy |
| 4  | Presence of rock,<br>snow and ice             |
| 5a                                       | Steep slopes                                  |
| 5b                                       | Steep slopes                                  |
| 5c                                       | Steep slopes                                  |
| 6  | Steep, rock slopes                            |
| 7  | Steep, rugged slopes                          |
| 8  | Steep, dissected<br>slopes                    |
| 9  | Very steep slopes                             |
| 10                                       | N/A   |
| 11                                       | Dusty   |
| 12                                       | Fragile surface soils,<br>easily damaged      |
| 13                                       | N/A   |
| 14                                       | Some local flooding                           |
| 15                                       | N/A   |
| 16                                       | Steep slopes                                  |
| 17                                       | N/A   |
| 18                                       | Steep slopes                                  |
| 19                                       | Steep slopes, wet,<br>muddy, unstable         |
| 21                                       | N/A   |
| 22                                       | Steep slopes                                  |
| 23                                       | Wet   |

| SMU#        | Interpretation  |
|-------------|---|
| 24          | Soil is unsuited when slopes are steep  |
| 25          | Severe erosion poten-<br>tial, fragile soils                                      |
| 26          | Steep slopes, fragile<br>soils  |
| 27          | Moderately steep<br>slopes, fragile soils,<br>drainage restrictions               |
| 28          | Fragile surface soils,<br>drainage restrict                                       |
| 29          | Easily erodable,<br>fragile soils   |
| 31          | Steep slopes  |
| 34          | Severe erosion poten-<br>tial, fragile soils                                      |
| 35          | Steep, dissected<br>slopes  |
| <b>36</b> 👋 | Fragile soils   |
| 37          | Steep slopes  |
| 40          | Rock outcrop  |
| 41          | Steep slopes  |
| 41T         | Steep slopes  |
| 42          | Steep, dissected<br>slopes  |
| 42T         | Steep, dissected<br>slopes  |
| 44          | Local drainage restric-<br>tions  |
| 45          | Severe erosion, frag-<br>ile soils  |
| 46          | Fragile, easily dam-<br>aged, vegetation is<br>easily destroyed,<br>slow recovery |
| 50          | Rock outcrop  |
|             | ·····   |

| SMU# | Interpretation                       |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 51 - | Steep slopes                         |
| 51T  | Steep slopes                         |
| 52   | Steep, dissected<br>slopes           |
| 53   | Steep, unstable<br>slopes            |
| 54   | Very unstable soils,<br>steep slopes |
| 56   | Steep, unstable soils                |
| 57   | Unstable soils                       |
| 58   | Limited soil depth                   |
| 59   | Very unstable soils,<br>steep slopes |
| 70   | Rock outcrop                         |
| 71   | Steep slopes                         |
| 72   | Steep, dissected<br>slopes           |
| 73   | Moderately steep to steep slopes     |
| 74   | Steep, unstable<br>slopes            |
| 75   | Moderately steep<br>slopes locally   |
| 77   | Moderately steep to steep slopes     |
| 81   | Steep slopes                         |
| 82   | Steep, dissected<br>slopes           |
| 83   | Moderately steep to steep slopes     |
| 84   | Moderately steep to steep slopes     |
| 85   | Steep slopes                         |

**INTERP 11** 

|   | SMU#  | Interpretation                          |
|---|-------|---|
|   | 87    | Steep, unstable<br>slopes               |
|   | 88    | Moderately steep<br>slopes locally      |
|   | 89    | Unstable, wet, muddy                    |
|   | 91    | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 92    | Steep slopes, fragile<br>soils, shallow |
|   | 93    | Dusty, easily eroded                    |
|   | 94    | Steep slopes, fragile,<br>shallow       |
|   | 1594  | N/A                                     |
|   | 1641  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 1642  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 1651  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 1795  | N/A                                     |
|   | 1841T | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 1892  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 2324  | Wet                                     |
| - | 2423  | N/A                                     |
|   | 2493  | N/A                                     |
|   | 2640  | Fragile soils, steep<br>slopes          |
|   | 2957  | Easily erodible, fragile<br>soils       |
|   | 3157  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 3429  | Easily erodable                         |
|   | 3556  | Steep slopes, easily<br>erodable        |
|   | 3731  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 4116  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 41T18 | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 4140  | Steep slopes                            |
|   | 41T40 | Steep slopes                            |

| SMU#  | Interpretation  |
|-------|---|
| 4151  | Steep slopes  |
| 4216  | Steep slopes  |
| 42T18 | Steep slopes  |
| 4240  | Steep slopes  |
| 42T40 | Steep slopes  |
| 4603  | Soil is fragile, soil<br>and veg. easily dam-<br>aged, slow recovery,<br>wet, muddy |
| 5116  | Steep slopes  |
| 51T18 | Steep slopes  |
| 5150  | Steep slopes  |
| 51T50 | Steep slopes  |
| 5216  | Steep slopes  |
| 5250  | Steep slopes  |
| 5351  | Unstable slopes,<br>steep slopes  |
| 5357  | Unstable slopes   |
| 5654  | Unstable, steep<br>slopes   |
| 5754  | Unstable  |
| 5923  | Unstable  |
| 7122  | Steep slopes  |
| 7170  | Steep slopes  |
| 7173  | Steep slopes  |
| 7222  | Steep siopes  |
| 7270  | Steep slopes  |
| 7273  | Steep slopes  |
| 7377  | Steep slopes, unsta-<br>ble   |
| 8122  | Steep slopes  |
| 8150  | Steep slopes  |
| 8183  | Steep slopes  |

| SMU# | Interpretation              |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 00#  |                             |
| 8184 | Steep slopes, unsta-<br>ble |
| 8191 | Steep slopes                |
| 8222 | Steep slopes                |
| 8250 | Steep slopes                |
| 8283 | Steep slopes                |
| 8284 | Steep slopes                |
| 8287 | Steep slopes                |
| 8322 | Steep slopes                |
| 8387 | Steep slopes                |
| 9116 | Steep slopes                |
| 9122 | Steep slopes                |
| 9140 | Steep slopes                |
| 9240 | Steep slopes                |
| 9284 | Steep slopes                |

#### Soil and Site Damage Susceptibility

This interpretation applies to recreational areas after development. Each soil that is suitable or can be made suitable for campground development is rated for its susceptibility to damage of soil and/or site by normal recreation use. Site includes vegetation as well as soil conditions. Factors used in determining ratings include erosion potential, soil compactibility, and vegetative growth potential.

Low - These soils resist compaction and have low erosion potential. The native vegetation is hardy and not readily destroyed. These soils will withstand and hold up well under continual use.

Moderate - These soils are no readily compacted or eroded and vegetative types are somewhat hardy. In general, these soils and site can sustain continual use but require some rehabilitation.

High - These soils are fragile and easily damaged and have vegetation that is not hardy, easily damaged and generally herbaceous. Under normal use, the vegetation will very likely be destroyed, the soil compacted and/or eroded to such a degree that period nonuse and major rehabilitation will be required.

| SMU# | Interpretation  |
|------|-----------------|
| 1    | N/A             |
| 2    | N/A             |
| 3    | Moderate        |
| 4    | N/A             |
| 5a   | Moderate        |
| 5b   | N/A             |
| 5c   | High            |
| 6    | High            |
| 7    | N/A             |
| 8    | N/A             |
| 9    | N/A             |
| 10   | N/A             |
| 11   | Low to Moderate |
| 12   | Moderate        |
| 13   | Low             |
| 14   | Low             |
| 15   | Low             |
| 16   | N/A             |
| 17   | Moderate        |
| 18   | N/A             |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 19   | N/A            |
| 21   | Low            |
| 22   | N/A            |
| 23   | Moderate       |
| 24   | Low            |
| 25   | High           |
| 26   | N/A            |
| 27   | N/A            |
| 28   | Moderate       |
| 29   | Moderate       |
| 31   | N/A            |
| 34   | High           |
| 35   | N/A            |
| 36   | Moderate       |
| 37   | N/A            |
| 40   | N/A            |
| 41   | N/A            |
| 41T  | N/A            |
| 42   | N/A            |
| 42T  | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 43   | Moderate       |
| 44   | Moderate       |
| 45   | High           |
| 46   | High           |
| 50   | N/A            |
| 51   | N/A            |
| 51T  | N/A            |
| 52   | N/A            |
| 53   | N/A            |
| 54   | N/A            |
| 56   | N/A            |
| 57   | N/A            |
| 58   | Moderate       |
| 59   | N/A            |
| 70   | N/A            |
| 71   | N/A            |
| 72   | N/A            |
| 73   | N/A            |
| 74   | N/A            |
| 75   | Moderate       |

**INTERP 12** 

| SMU#        | Interpretation |
|-------------|----------------|
| <b>1997</b> |                |
| 81          | N/A            |
| 82          | N/A            |
| 83          | N/A            |
| 84          | N/A            |
| 85          | Moderate       |
| 87          | N/A            |
| 88          | Moderate       |
| 89          | <b>N/A</b>     |
| 91          | N/A            |
| 92          | N/A            |
| 93          | Moderate       |
| 94          | Moderate       |
| 95          | Moderate       |
| 1594        | Low            |
| 1641        | N/A            |
| 1642        | N/A            |
| 1651        | N/A            |
| 1795        | Moderate       |
| 1841T       | N/A            |
| 1892        | N/A            |
| 2324        | Low            |
| 2423        | Low            |
| 2493        | Low            |
| 2640        | N/A            |
| 2957        | Moderate       |
| 3157        | N/A            |
| 3429        | High           |
| 3556        | N/A            |
| 3731        | Moderate       |

| SMU#           | Interpretation |
|----------------|----------------|
| 4116           | N/A            |
| 41T18          | N/A            |
| 4140           | N/A            |
| 41 <b>T</b> 40 | N/A            |
| 4151           | N/A            |
| 4216           | N/A            |
| 42T18          | N/A            |
| 4240           | N/A            |
| 42T40          | N/A            |
| 4603           | High           |
| 5116           | N/A            |
| 51T18          | N/A            |
| 5150           | N/A            |
| 51T50          | N/A            |
| 5216           | N/A            |
| 5250           | N/A            |
| 5351           | N/A            |
| 5357           | N/A            |
| 5654           | N/A            |
| 5754           | N/A            |
| 5923           | N/A            |
| 7122           | N/A            |
| 7170           | N/A            |
| 7173           | N/A            |
| 7222           | N/A            |
| 7270           | N/A            |
| 7273           | N/A            |
| 7377           | N/A            |
| 8122           | N/A            |
| 8150           | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8183 | N/A            |
| 8184 | N/A            |
| 8191 | N/A            |
| 8222 | N/A            |
| 8250 | N/A            |
| 8283 | N/A            |
| 8284 | N/A            |
| 8287 | N/A            |
| 8322 | Moderate       |
| 8387 | Moderate       |
| 9116 | N/A            |
| 9122 | N/A            |
| 9140 | N/A            |
| 9240 | N/A            |
| 9284 | N/A            |

#### Trail Suitability

This interpretation indicates the suitability of each soil for trails. Factors include soil and bedrock characteristics, drainage, climate and slope.

*Poor* - These soils have properties which severely limit their use for trails. Extensive treatment measures are required.

*Moderate* - These soils have some limitations for trail development. Certain treatment measures may be required.

Well - These soils have no limitations for trail development.

| SMU#      | Interpretation |
|-----------|----------------|
| n la suit | Moderate       |
| 2         | Poor-Moderate  |
| 3         | Poor           |
| 4         | Poor           |
| 5a        | Moderate       |
| 5b        | Poor           |
| 5c        | Poor           |
| 6         | Poor           |
| 7         | Poor           |
| 8         | Poor           |
| 9         | Poor           |
| 10        | Moderate       |
| 11        | Well           |
| 12        | Well           |
| 13        | Well           |
| 14        | Well           |
| 15        | Well           |
| 16        | Moderate       |
| 17        | Well           |
| 18        | Moderate       |
| 19        | Poor           |
| 21        | Well           |
| 22        | Moderate       |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
|      |                |
| 23   | Moderate       |
| 24   | Well           |
| 25   | Moderate       |
| 26   | Moderate       |
| 27   | Moderate       |
| 28   | Moderate       |
| 29   | Well           |
| 31   | Moderate       |
| 34   | Moderate       |
| 35   | Poor           |
| 36   | Well           |
| 37   | Moderate       |
| 40   | Poor           |
| 41   | Moderate       |
| 41T  | Moderate       |
| 42   | Moderate       |
| 42T  | Moderate       |
| 43   | Well           |
| 44   | Well           |
| 45   | Well           |
| 46   | Moderate       |
| 50   | Poor           |
| 51   | Moderate       |

| SMU#      | Interpretation |
|-----------|----------------|
| 51T       | Moderate       |
| 52        | Moderate       |
| 53        | Poor           |
| 54        | Poor           |
| 56        | Poor           |
| 57        | Poor           |
| 58        | Well           |
| 59        | Poor           |
| 70        | Poor           |
| 71        | Moderate       |
| 72        | Moderate       |
| 73        | Well           |
| 74        | Poor           |
| 75        | Well           |
| 77        | Poor           |
| 81        | Moderate       |
| 82        | Moderate       |
| 83        | Well           |
| 84        | Well           |
| 85        | Well           |
| 87        | Poor           |
| <b>88</b> | Well           |
| 89        | Poor           |

**INTERP 13** 

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 91    | Moderate       |
| 92    | Moderate       |
| 93    | Well           |
| 94    | Well           |
| 95    | Well           |
| 1594  | Well           |
| 1641  | Moderate       |
| 1642  | Moderate       |
| 1651  | Moderate       |
| 1795  | Well           |
| 1841T | Moderate       |
| 1892  | Moderate       |
| 2324  | Moderate       |
| 2423  | Well           |
| 2493  | Well           |
| 2640  | Moderate       |
| 2957  | Well           |
| 3157  | Moderate       |
| 3429  | Moderate       |
| 3556  | Poor           |
| 3731  | Well           |
| 4116  | Moderate       |
| 41T18 | Moderate       |
| 4140  | Moderate       |
| 41T40 | Moderate       |
| 4151  | Moderate       |
| 4216  | Moderate       |
| 42T18 | Moderate       |
| 4240  | Moderate       |
| 42T40 | Moderate       |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 4603  | Moderate       |
| 5116  | Moderate       |
| 51T18 | Moderate       |
| 5150  | Moderate       |
| 51T50 | Moderate       |
| 5216  | Moderate       |
| 5250  | Moderate       |
| 5351  | Poor           |
| 5357  | Poor           |
| 5654  | Poor           |
| 5754  | Poor           |
| 5923  | Poor           |
| 7122  | Moderate       |
| 7170  | Moderate       |
| 7173  | Moderate       |
| 7222  | Moderate       |
| 7270  | Moderate       |
| 7273  | Moderate       |
| 7377  | Well           |
| 8122  | Moderate       |
| 8150  | Moderate       |
| 8183  | Moderate       |
| 8184  | Moderate       |
| 8191  | Moderate       |
| 8222  | Moderate       |
| 8250  | Moderate       |
| 8283  | Moderate       |
| 8284  | Moderate       |
| 8287  | Moderate       |
| 8322  | Well           |

| SMU# | Interpretation |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 8387 | Moderate       |  |
| 9116 | Moderate       |  |
| 9122 | Moderate       |  |
| 9140 | Moderate       |  |
| 9240 | Moderate       |  |
| 9284 | Moderate       |  |

#### **Limitations for Trails**

This indicates the limitations to trails.

| SMU# | Interpretation                  |
|------|---------------------------------|
| Smo# |                                 |
| . 1  | Locally flooded                 |
| 2    | Rough terrrain                  |
| 3    | Excess wetness                  |
| 4    | N/A                             |
| 5a . | Steep slopes, loose<br>soils    |
| 5b   | Steep slopes, loose<br>soils    |
| 5c   | Steep slopes, loose<br>soils    |
| 6    | Steep, rock slopes              |
| 7    | Steep, rugged slopes            |
| 8    | Difficult stream cross-<br>ings |
| 8    | Trail-bridge washout            |
| 9    | Unstable,raveling<br>soils      |
| 9    | Extreme steepness               |
| 10   | N/A                             |
| 11   | N/A                             |
| 12   | Easily eroded                   |
| 13   | N/A                             |
| 14   | None                            |
| 15   |                                 |
| 16   | Steep slopes                    |
| 17   | N/A                             |
| 18   | Steep slopes                    |
| 19   | Steep slopes, wet,<br>muddy     |
| 21   | N/A                             |
| 22   | Steep slopes                    |

| SMU# | Interpretation                 |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 23   | Wet, muddy                     |
| 24   | N/A                            |
| 25   | Loose soiis, erode<br>easily   |
| 26   | Loose soils, erode<br>easily   |
| 27   | Highly erodable                |
| 28   | Highly erodable                |
| 29   | Easily eroded                  |
| 31   | Steep, easily eroded<br>slopes |
| 34   | Highly erodable                |
| 35   | Very steep and dis-<br>sected  |
| 36   | Easily eroded                  |
| 37   | Steep slopes, easily<br>eroded |
| 40   | Rock outcrop                   |
| 41   | Steep slopes                   |
| 41T  | Steep slopes                   |
| 42   | Steep, dissected<br>slopes     |
| 42T  | Steep, dissected slopes        |
| 43   | N/A                            |
| 44   | N/A                            |
| 45   | N/A                            |
| 46   | Damage to soils from trail use |
| 50   | Rock outcrop                   |
| 51   | Steep slopes                   |
| 51T  | Steep slopes                   |

| SMU#               | Interpretation                                 |
|--------------------|--|
| 52                 | Steep, dissected<br>slopes                     |
| 53                 | Steep slopes, wet,<br>unstable                 |
| 54                 | Steep, unstable,<br>fragile surf.              |
| <b>56</b> , 1945 % | Steep, unstable soils                          |
| 57                 | Steep, unstable,<br>fragile surf.              |
| 58                 | N/A  |
| 59                 | Steep, unstable,<br>fragile surface            |
| 70                 | Rock outcrop                                   |
| 71                 | Steep slopes                                   |
| 72                 | Steep, dissected<br>slopes                     |
| 73                 | Steep slopes locally                           |
| 74 ()<br>          | Steep, dissected<br>slopes; unstable;<br>muddy |
| 75                 | N/A  |
| 77                 | Steep slopes locally                           |
| 81                 | Steep slopes                                   |
| 82                 | Steep, dissected<br>slopes                     |
| 83                 | Steep slopes locally                           |
| 84                 | Steep slopes locally                           |
| 85                 | Steep slopes, muddy                            |
| 87                 | Steep, dissected<br>slopes; unstable;<br>muddy |
| 88                 | N/A  |
| 89                 | Wet, muddy                                     |

## **INTERP 14**

| SMU#  | Interpretation                 |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 91    | Steep slopes                   |
| 92    | Rock outcrops, steep<br>slopes |
| 93    | Dusty and erodable             |
| 94    | Dusty and erodable             |
| 1594  | N/A                            |
| 1641  | Steep slopes                   |
| 1642  | Steep slopes                   |
| 1651  | Steep slopes                   |
| 1795  | N/A                            |
| 1841T | Steep slopes                   |
| 1892  | Steep slopes                   |
| 2324  | Wet and muddy                  |
| 2423  | N/A                            |
| 2493  | N/A                            |
| 2640  | Easily eroded                  |
| 2957  | Easily eroded                  |
| 3157  | Steep, easily eroded           |
| 3429  | Steep, easily eroded           |
| 3556  | Steep, easily eroded           |
| 3731  | Steep, easily eroded           |
| 4116  | Steep slopes                   |
| 41T18 | Steep slopes                   |
| 4140  | Steep slopes                   |
| 41T40 | Steep slopes                   |
| 4151  | Steep slopes                   |
| 4216  | Steep slopes                   |
| 42T18 | Steep slopes                   |
| 4240  | Steep slopes                   |
| 42T40 | Steep slopes                   |
| 4603  | Wetness                        |

| SMU#  | interpretation                 |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 5116  | Steep slopes                   |
| 51T18 | Steep slopes                   |
| 5150  | Steep slopes                   |
| 51T50 | Steep slopes                   |
| 5216  | Steep slopes                   |
| 5250  | Steep slopes                   |
| 5351  | Unstable slopes, wet,<br>muddy |
| 5357  | Unstable slopes, wet,<br>muddy |
| 5654  | Steep, unstable<br>slopes      |
| 5754  | Steep, unstable<br>slopes      |
| 5923  | Steep, unstable<br>slopes      |
| 7122  | Steep slopes                   |
| 7170  | Steep slopes                   |
| 7173  | Steep slopes                   |
| 7222  | Steep slopes                   |
| 7270  | Steep slopes                   |
| 7273  | Steep slopes                   |
| 7377  | Steep slopes, unsta-<br>ble    |
| 8122  | Steep slopes                   |
| 8150  | Steep slopes                   |
| 8183  | Steep slopes                   |
| 8184  | Steep slopes, unsta-<br>ble    |
| 8191  | Steep slopes                   |
| 8222  | Steep slopes                   |
| 8250  | Steep slopes                   |
| 8283  | Steep slopes                   |
| 8284  | Steep slopes                   |

| SMU# | Interpretation                     |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 8287 | Steep slopes                       |
| 8322 | Steep slopes                       |
| 8387 | Steep slopes, unsta-<br>ble, muddy |
| 9116 | Steep slopes                       |
| 9122 | Steep slopes                       |
| 9140 | Steep slopes                       |
| 9240 | Steep slopes                       |
| 9184 | Steep slopes                       |

#### **Potential for Regeneration**

This interpretation indicates the potential for each mapping unit to regenerate at a minimum level of stocking as set by the Forest Service. Factors included in this interpretation are soil characteristics, climate, aspect, elevation, frost potential, brush competition, and tree species.

Low - This rating indicates the potential for regeneration is low. Probability of success is very limited. Major regeneration problems can be expected and reseeding or replanting may be required throughout the area. Several years may elapse before an adequate stocking level is achieved.

*Moderate* - This rating indicates that some problems will be encountered in attaining a satisfactory stocking level. Usually regeneration is spotty and some replanting will be necessary.

*High* - This rating indicates that regeneration has a probability of success. Few problems should be encountered in attaining good stocking levels.

| Interpretation  |
|-----------------|
| N/C             |
| N/C             |
| N/C             |
| N/C             |
| Low             |
| Low             |
| N/C             |
| Low-Moderate    |
| Moderate        |
| High            |
| High            |
| Moderate        |
| Moderate        |
| Low to Moderate |
| Low to Moderate |
|                 |

| NC - | Non | comm | ercial | lands |
|------|-----|------|--------|-------|
|      |     |      |        |       |

| · · · · · · |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| SMU#        | Interpretation  |
| 19          | Moderate        |
| 21          | Moderate        |
| 22          | Moderate        |
| 23          | Low to Moderate |
| 24          | Low to Moderate |
| 25          | Low to Moderate |
| 26          | Low to Moderate |
| 27          | High            |
| 28          | High            |
| 29          | Low to Moderate |
| 31          | Low to Moderate |
| 34          | Low to Moderate |
| 35          | Low to Moderate |
| 36          | Moderate        |
| 37          | Moderate        |
| 40          | N/C             |
| 41          | Low to Moderate |
| 41T         | Low to Moderate |
| 42          | Low to Moderate |
| 42T         | Low to Moderate |

| SMU# | Interpretation   |
|------|------------------|
| 43   | Moderate         |
| 44   | Moderate         |
| 45   | Low              |
| 46   | N/C              |
| 50   | N/C              |
| 51   | Moderate         |
| 51T  | Low to Moderate  |
| 52   | Low-Moderate     |
| 53   | Moderate         |
| 54   | Moderate         |
| 56   | Moderate         |
| 57   | Moderate-High    |
| 58   | Moderate         |
| 59   | Moderate         |
| 70   | N/C              |
| 71   | Moderate         |
| 72   | Moderate         |
| 73   | Moderate         |
| 74   | Low to Moderate  |
| 75   | Moderate to High |

**INTERP 15** 

| SMU#  | Interpretation   |
|-------|------------------|
| 77    | Moderate to High |
| . 81  | Low to Moderate  |
| 82    | Low to Moderate  |
| 83    | Moderate         |
| 84    | Low to Moderate  |
| 85    | Moderate         |
| 87    | Moderate to High |
| 88    | Moderate         |
| 89    | Moderate to High |
| 91    | Moderate         |
| 92    | Low to Moderate  |
| 93    | Moderate         |
| 94    | Moderate         |
| 95    | Low to Moderate  |
| 1594  | Moderate         |
| 1641  | Moderate         |
| 1642  | Moderate         |
| 1651  | Moderate         |
| 1795  | Low to Moderate  |
| 1841T | Low to Moderate  |
| 1892  | Low to Moderate  |
| 2324  | Low to Moderate  |
| 2423  | Low to Moderate  |
| 2493  | Low to Moderate  |
| 2640  | Low to Moderate  |
| 2957  | Moderate         |
| 3157  | Moderate         |
| 3429  | Low to Moderate  |
| 3556  | Moderate to Low  |
| 3731  | Moderate         |

| SMU#  | Interpretation   |
|-------|------------------|
| 4116  | Low to Moderate  |
| 41T18 | Low to Moderate  |
| 4140  | Low to Moderate  |
| 41T40 | Low              |
| 4151  | Low to Moderate  |
| 4216  | Moderate         |
| 42T18 | Low to Moderate  |
| 4240  | Low to Moderate  |
| 42T40 | Low              |
| 4603  | N/C              |
| 5116  | Moderate         |
| 51T18 | Moderate         |
| 5150  | Low to Moderate  |
| 51T50 | Low              |
| 5216  | Low to Moderate  |
| 5250  | Low to Moderate  |
| 5351  | Low to Moderate  |
| 5357  | Moderate to High |
| 5654  | Moderate         |
| 5754  | Moderate to High |
| 5923  | Moderate         |
| 7122  | Moderate         |
| 7170  | Low to Moderate  |
| 7173  | Moderate         |
| 7222  | Moderate         |
| 7270  | Low to Moderate  |
| 7273  | Moderate         |
| 7377  | Moderate to High |
| 8122  | Moderate         |
| 8150  | Low to Moderate  |

| SMU# | Interpretation   |
|------|------------------|
| 8183 | Moderate         |
| 8184 | Low to Moderate  |
| 8191 | Moderate         |
| 8222 | Moderate         |
| 8250 | Low to Moderate  |
| 8283 | Moderate         |
| 8284 | Low to Moderate  |
| 8287 | Moderate         |
| 8322 | Moderate         |
| 8387 | Moderate to High |
| 9116 | Moderate         |
| 9122 | Moderate         |
| 9140 | Low to Moderate  |
| 9240 | Low to Moderate  |
| 9284 | Low to Moderate  |

#### Timber Harvest Guidelines - (Yes or No)

Soil mapping units interpreted as "no" harvest align with timberland suitability classification (FSM 2415.2), which are water, nonforest, or unproductive. See "Soil Mapping Unit Suffixes" for "not suitable" land. "Yes" implies that harvest may occur on these areas. Slopes in excess of 90 percent should be reviewed carefully for erosion and stability concerns.

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | No             |
| 2    | No             |
| 3    | No             |
| 4    | No             |
| . 5a | Yes            |
| 5b   | Yes            |
| 5c   | No             |
| 6    | No             |
| 7    | No             |
| 8    | No             |
| 9    | No             |
| 10   | No             |
| 11   | Yes            |
| 12   | Yes            |
| 13   | Yes            |
| 14   | Yes            |
| 15   | Yes            |
| 16   | Yes            |
| 17   | Yes            |
| 18   | Yes            |
| 19   | Yes            |
| 21   | Yes            |
| 22   | Yes            |
| 23   | Yes            |
| 24   | Yes            |
| 25   | Yes            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 26   | Yes            |
| 27   | Yes            |
| 28   | Yes            |
| 29   | Yes            |
| 31   | Yes            |
| 34   | Yes            |
| 35   | Yes            |
| 36   | Yes            |
| 37   | Yes            |
| 40   | No             |
| 41   | Yes            |
| 41T  | Yes            |
| 42   | Yes            |
| 43   | Yes            |
| 44   | Yes            |
| 45   | Yes            |
| 46   | No             |
| 50   | No             |
| 51   | Yes            |
| 51T  | Yes            |
| 52   | Yes            |
| 53   | Yes            |
| 54   | Yes            |
| 56   | Yes            |
| 57   | Yes            |
| 58   | Yes            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 59   | Yes            |
| 70   | No             |
| 71 . | Yes            |
| 72   | Yes            |
| 73   | Yes            |
| 74   | Yes            |
| 75   | Yes            |
| 77   | Yes            |
| 78   | Yes            |
| 81   | Yes            |
| 82   | Yes            |
| 83   | Yes            |
| 84   | Yes            |
| 85   | Yes            |
| 87   | Yes            |
| 88   | Yes            |
| 89   | Yes            |
| . 91 | Yes            |
| 92   | Yes            |
| 93   | Yes            |
| 94   | Yes            |
| 95   | Yes            |
| 1594 | Yes            |
| 1641 | Yes            |
| 1642 | Yes            |
| 1651 | Yes            |

**INTERP 16** 

XII - 34

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 1795  | Yes            |
| 1841T | Yes            |
| 1892  | Yes            |
| 2324  | Yes            |
| 2423  | Yes            |
| 2493  | Yes            |
| 2640  | Yes            |
| 2957  | Yes            |
| 3157  | Yes            |
| 3429  | Yes            |
| 3556  | Yes            |
| 3731  | Yes            |
| 4116  | Yes            |
| 41T18 | Yes            |
| 4140  | Yes            |
| 4151  | Yes            |
| 4216  | Yes            |
| 42T18 | Yes            |
| 4240  | Yes            |
| 42T40 | Yes            |
| 4603  | No             |
| 5116  | Yes            |
| 51T18 | Yes            |
| 5150  | Yes            |
| 51T50 | Yes            |
| 5216  | Yes            |
| 5250  | Yes            |
| 5351  | Yes            |
| 5357  | Yes            |
| 5654  | Yes            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 5754 | Yes            |
| 5923 | Yes            |
| 7122 | Yes            |
| 7170 | Yes            |
| 7173 | Yes            |
| 7222 | Yes            |
| 7270 | Yes            |
| 7273 | Yes            |
| 7377 | Yes            |
| 8122 | Yes            |
| 8150 | Yes            |
| 8183 | Yes            |
| 8184 | Yes            |
| 8191 | Yes            |
| 8222 | Yes            |
| 8250 | Yes            |
| 8283 | Yes            |
| 8284 | Yes            |
| 8287 | Yes            |
| 8322 | Yes            |
| 8387 | Yes            |
| 9116 | Yes            |
| 9122 | Yes            |
| 9140 | Yes            |
| 9240 | Yes            |
| 9284 | Yes            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | N/A            |
| 2    | N/A            |
| 3    | N/A            |
| 4    | N/A            |
| 5a   | <20%           |
| 5b   | No             |
| 5c   | N/A            |
| 6    | N/A            |
| 7    | N/A            |
| 8    | N/A            |
| 9    | N/A            |
| 10   | N/A            |
| 11   | Yes            |
| 12   | Yes            |
| 13   | Yes            |
| 14   | Yes            |
| 15   | Yes            |
| 16   | No             |
| 17   | Yes            |
| 18   | No             |
| 19   | No             |
| 21   | Yes            |
| 22   | No             |
| 23   | Yes            |
| 24   | Yes            |
| 25   | <20%           |
| 26   | No             |
| 27   | Yes            |
| 28   | Yes            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 29   | Yes            |
| 31   | No             |
| 34   | <20%           |
| 35   | No             |
| 36   | Yes            |
| 37   | No             |
| 40   | N/A            |
| 41   | No             |
| 41T  | No             |
| 42   | No             |
| 42T  | No             |
| 43   | Yes            |
| 44   | No             |
| 45   | Yes            |
| 46   | N/A            |
| 50   | N/A            |
| 51   | No             |
| 51T  | No             |
| 52   | No             |
| 53   | No             |
| 54   | <30%           |
| 56   | No             |
| 57   | <30%           |
| 58   | Yes            |
| 59   | No             |
| 70   | N/A            |
| 71   | No             |
| 72   | No             |
| 73   | No             |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 74    | No             |
| 75    | Yes            |
| 77    | No             |
| 81    | No             |
| 82    | No             |
| 83    | No             |
| 84    | No             |
| 85    | Yes            |
| 87    | No             |
| 88    | Yes            |
| 89    | No             |
| 91    | No             |
| 92    | No             |
| 93    | Yes            |
| 94    | Yes            |
| 95    | Yes            |
| 1594  | Yes            |
| 1641  | No             |
| 1642  | No             |
| 1651  | No             |
| 1795  | Yes            |
| 1841T | No             |
| 1892  | No             |
| 2324  | Yes            |
| 2423  | Yes            |
| 2493  | Yes            |
| 2640  | No             |
| 2957  | Yes            |
| 3157  | No             |

Tractor - 'Yes' - Tractor logging is permitted within the slope restrictions described for each soil mapping unit.

**INTERP 17** 

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 3429  | <20%           |
| 3556  | No             |
| 3731  | No             |
| 4116  | No             |
| 41T18 | No             |
| 4140  | No             |
| 41T40 | No             |
| 4151  | No             |
| 4216  | No             |
| 42T18 | No             |
| 4240  | No             |
| 42T40 | No             |
| 4603  | N/A            |
| 5116  | No             |
| 51T18 | Νο             |
| 5150  | No<br>No       |
| 51T50 | No             |
| 5216  | No<br>No       |
| 5250  | Νο             |
| 5351  | No             |
| 5357  | No             |
| 5654  | No             |
| 5754  | <30%           |
| 5923  | No             |
| 7122  | No             |
| 7170  | No             |
| 7173  | No             |
| 7222  | No             |
| 7270  | No             |
| 7273  | No             |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 7377 | No             |
| 8122 | No             |
| 8150 | No             |
| 8183 | No             |
| 8184 | No             |
| 8191 | No             |
| 8222 | No             |
| 8250 | No             |
| 8283 | No             |
| 8284 | No             |
| 8287 | No             |
| 8322 | No             |
| 8387 | No             |
| 9116 | No             |
| 9122 | No             |
| 9140 | No             |
| 9240 | No             |
| 9284 | No             |

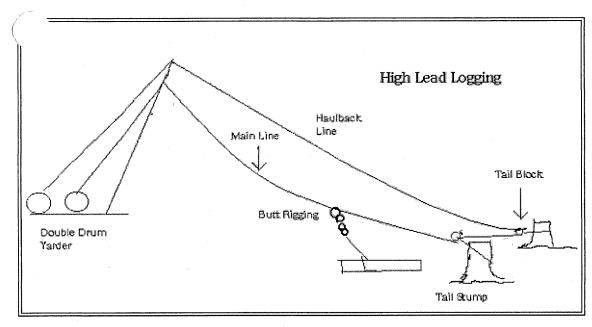
High Lead - "Yes" - High lead logging is permitted within the slope restrictions described for each soil mapping unit.

| SMU# | Interpretations |
|------|-----------------|
| 1    | N/A             |
| 2    | N/A             |
| 3    | N/A             |
| .4   | N/A             |
| 5a   | Yes             |
| 5b   | <60%            |
| 5c   | N/A             |
| 6    | N/A             |
| 7    | N/A             |
| 8    | N/A             |
| 9    | N/A             |
| 10   | N/A             |
| 11   | Yes             |
| 12   | Yes             |
| 13   | Yes             |
| 14   | Yes             |
| 15   | Yes             |
| 16   | <60%            |
| 17   | Yes             |
| 18   | <60%            |
| 19   | <40%            |
| 21   | Yes             |
| 22   | < 60%           |
| 23   | Yes             |
| 24   | · Yes           |
| 25   | Yes             |
| 26   | <60%            |
| 27   | Yes             |
| 28   | Yes             |

| SMU# | interpretations |
|------|-----------------|
| 29   | Yes             |
| 31   | <60%            |
| 34   | Yes             |
| 35   | No              |
| 36   | Yes             |
| 37   | <60%            |
| 40   | N/A             |
| 41   | <60%            |
| 41T  | <60%            |
| 42   | <60%            |
| 42T  | <60%            |
| 43   | <60%            |
| 44   | <60%            |
| 45   | Yes             |
| 46   | N/A             |
| 50   | N/A             |
| 51   | <60%            |
| 51T  | <60%            |
| 52   | <60%            |
| 53   | <40%            |
| 54   | Yes             |
| 56   | No              |
| 57   | <60%            |
| 58   | Yes             |
| 59   | <40%            |
| 70   | N/A             |
| 71   | <60%            |
| 72   | <60%            |
| 73   | <60%            |

| SMU#  | Interpretations |
|-------|-----------------|
| 74    | <60%            |
| 75    | Yes             |
| 77    | <60%            |
| 81    | <60%            |
| 82    | <60%            |
| 83    | <60%            |
| 84    | <60%            |
| 85    | Yes             |
| 87    | <60%            |
| 88    | Yes             |
| 89    | Yes             |
| 91    | <60%            |
| 92    | <60%            |
| 93    | Yes             |
| 94    | Yes             |
| 95    | Yes             |
| 1594  | Yes             |
| 1641  | <60%            |
| 1642  | <60%            |
| 1651  | <60%            |
| 1795  | Yes             |
| 1841T | <60%            |
| 1892  | <60%            |
| 2324  | Yes             |
| 2423  | Yes             |
| 2493  | Yes             |
| 2640  | <60%            |
| 2957  | Yes             |
| 3157  | <60%            |

**INTERP 18** 



Shown here is a drawing of what is known as the "High Lead Logging" configuration. Here the lower main line is used for the skidding line. The upper secondary line is looped out around the woods with several blocks on the back side of the job. As the area is logged the blocks are disconnected one at a time, causing the main line to realign

itself with the next tail block, thus changing roads.

No carriage is required in this configuration, just butt rigging. This doesn't have to be anything fancy, but is the place where the main line, the haulback line and the chokers all come together. This is essentially a ground logging system, in that the logs normally drag on the ground on their way to the landing. It is called a lead' because the main line is elevated and this assists the logs in riding over obstacles.

In many ways, the high lead system is simply 2 winch lines: One to drag logs in to the machine and a second to drag the winch line back out in the woods. Unlike the shotgun system, it will work on flat ground, and in locations where it is not possible to get enough deflection to keep the yarding lines off the ground. The rigging is simple, and only a 2 drum machine is required. the useful distance for this logging method is usually recognized as being 800 feet, with occasional reaches to 1000 feet for long corners. It is best used for uphill logging, usable on the flat and nearly unusable on downhill logging, because in the latter configuration you are pulling the logs down into the obstacles assuring that you will never get a log to pull free.

This method has been around for a long time, and is just one step improved from a single drum yarder which required the cable to be pulled out by hand or with a horse. It is the principal alternative available on a 2 drum machine where a shotgun system won't work. Other systems need three lines, though the North Bend system uses a standing skyline which is never lowered so you can pull up a skyline and either tie it off or anchor it to a dozer or even a second yarder since no ability to raise or lower the skyline is required during the logging operation.

VanNatta Forestry and Logging Page| Logging History| Big Iron| Skidders and Forwarders| Log Loaders| VanNatta BullDozer| Logging Roads| VanNatta Truck Museum| Logging Tools| Shop Tools| Farming Stuff| The VanNatta Homepage| Van Natta Computer History| 25 West Oregon Communities| Nifty Pictures| Camera Equipment| Native Plant guide

http://www.vannattabros.com/cable2.html

1/15/2009 12:03:09 PM

## High Lead Cable Logging

- - Updated 04/20/2008 - - Updated 2/6/01 - - Updated 03/08/2008 - - Updated 03/16/2008

1/15/2009 12:03:09 PM

| SMU#   | Interpretations |
|--|-----------------|
| 3429   | Yes             |
| 3556   | No              |
| 3731   | <60%            |
| 4116   | <60%            |
| 41T18  | <60%            |
| 4140   | <60%            |
| 41T40  | <60%            |
| 4151   | <60%            |
| 4216   | <60%            |
| 42T18  | <60%            |
| 4240   | <60%            |
| 42T40  | <60%            |
| 4603   | N/A             |
| 5116   | <60%            |
| 51T18  | <60%            |
| 5150   | <60%            |
| 51T50  | <60%            |
| 5216   | <60%            |
| 5250   | <60%            |
| 5351   | <60%            |
| 5357   | <60%            |
| 5654   | No              |
| 5754   | Yes             |
| 5923   | <30%            |
| 7122   | <60%            |
| 7170   | <60%            |
| 7173   | <60%            |
| 7222   | <60%            |
| 7270   | <60%            |
| 7273   | <60%            |
| the second s |                 |

| SMU# | Interpretations |
|------|-----------------|
| 7377 | <60%            |
| 8122 | <60%            |
| 8150 | <60%            |
| 8183 | <60%            |
| 8184 | <60%            |
| 8191 | <60%            |
| 8222 | <60%            |
| 8250 | <60%            |
| 8283 | <60%            |
| 8284 | <60%            |
| 8287 | <60%            |
| 8322 | <60%            |
| 8387 | <60%            |
| 9116 | <60%            |
| 9122 | <60%            |
| 9140 | <60%            |
| 9240 | <60%            |
| 9284 | <60%            |

Suspended Logging Systems - Suspended logging systems, including skyline, helicopter, or balloon are recommended on slopes described below for each soil mapping unit.

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | N/A            |
| 2    | N/A            |
| 3    | N/A            |
| 4    | N/A            |
| 5a   | N/A            |
| 5b   | <100%          |
| 5c   | N/A            |
| 6    | N/A            |
| 7    | N/A            |
| 8    | N/A            |
| 9    | N/A            |
| 10   | N/A            |
| 11   | N/A            |
| 12   | N/A            |
| 13   | N/A            |
| 14   | N/A            |
| 15   | N/A            |
| 16   | <100%          |
| 17   | N/A            |
| 18   | <100%          |
| 19   | >40%           |
| 21   | N/A            |
| 22   | <100%          |
| 23   | N/A            |
| 24   | <100%          |
| 25   | N/A            |
| 26   | <100%          |
| 27   | N/A            |
| 28   | N/A            |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 29   | N/A            |
| 31   | <100%          |
| 34   | N/A            |
| 35   | <100%          |
| 36   | N/A            |
| 37   | <100%          |
| 40   | N/A            |
| 41   | <100%          |
| 41T  | <100%          |
| 42   | <100%          |
| 42T  | <100%          |
| 43   | N/A            |
| 44   | <100%          |
| 45   | N/A            |
| 46   | N/A            |
| 50   | N/A            |
| -51  | <100%          |
| 51T  | <100%          |
| 52   | <100%          |
| 53   | >40%           |
| 54   | N/A            |
| 56   | <60%           |
| 57   | <100%          |
| 58   | N/A            |
| 59   | <60%           |
| 70   | N/A            |
| 71   | <100%          |
| 72   | <100%          |
| 73   | <100%          |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 74    | <100%          |
| 75    | N/A            |
| 77    | <100%          |
| 81    | <100%          |
| 82    | <100%          |
| 83    | <100%          |
| 84    | <100%          |
| 85    | N/A            |
| 87    | <100%          |
| 88    | N/A            |
| 89    | N/A            |
| 91    | <100%          |
| 92    | <100%          |
| 93    | N/A            |
| 94    | N/A            |
| 95    | N/A            |
| 1594  | N/A            |
| 1641  | <100%          |
| 1642  | <100%          |
| 1651  | <100%          |
| 1795  | N/A            |
| 1841T | <100%          |
| 1892  | <100%          |
| 2324  | N/A            |
| 2423  | N/A            |
| 2493  | <100%          |
| 2640  | <100%          |
| 2957  | N/A            |
| 3157  | <100%          |

**INTERP 19** 

| SMU#           | Interpretation |
|----------------|----------------|
| 3429           | N/A            |
| 3556           | <100%          |
| 3731           | <100%          |
| 4116           | <100%          |
| 41T18          | <100%          |
| 4140           | <100%          |
| 41 <b>T</b> 40 | <100%          |
| 4151           | <100%          |
| 4216           | <100%          |
| 42T18          | <100%          |
| 4240           | <100%          |
| 42T40          | <100%          |
| 4603           | N/A            |
| 5116           | <100%          |
| 51T18          | <100%          |
| 5150           | <100%          |
| 51T50          | <100%          |
| 5216           | <100%          |
| 5250           | <100%          |
| 5351           | >40%           |
| 5357           | >40%           |
| 5654           | <100%          |
| 5754           | <100%          |
| 5923           | >40%           |
| 7122           | <100%          |
| 7170           | <100%          |
| 7173           | <100%          |
| 7222           | <100%          |
| 7270           | <100%          |
|                |                |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 7377 | <100%          |
| 8122 | <100%          |
| 8150 | <100%          |
| 8183 | <100%          |
| 8184 | <100%          |
| 8191 | <100%          |
| 8222 | <100%          |
| 8250 | <100%          |
| 8283 | <100%          |
| 8284 | <100%          |
| 8287 | <100%          |
| 8322 | <100%          |
| 8387 | <100%          |
| 9116 | <100%          |
| 9122 | <100%          |
| 9140 | <100%          |
| 9240 | <100%          |
| 9284 | <100%          |

#### **Road Location Guidelines**

Road construction is generally permitted within the slope restrictions described for each soil mapping unit. "No" suggests that resource impacts would be unacceptable. Proposed road location outside the interpretation range would warrant further review. Field review may reveal that the area can be crossed with a road within the allowable impact and economic constraints. Remember that the mapping usually originated from one inch to the mile photo and locally within a mapped area. The situation may not fit the mapping unit description or be within the guideline limits.

- A Minimum frequency on slopes of greater than 60%.
- B Minimum frequency on slopes between 30% and 60%.
- C Minimum frequency

*Minimum frequency* is a suggestion that transportation planning will occur in the area to assure that road location and design will meet environmental objectives first and foremost.

| SMU#            | Interpretation |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 1               | Yes            |
| 2               | Yes            |
| 3               | No             |
| 4               | N/A            |
| 5a              | Yes            |
| 55              | <60%           |
| 5c              | <60%           |
| 6               | No             |
| 7               | No             |
| 8               | No             |
| 9               | No             |
| 10 <sup>.</sup> | No             |
| 11              | Yes            |
| 12              | Yes            |
| 13              | Yes            |
| 14              | Yes            |
| 15              | Yes            |
| 16              | <60% (A)       |
| 17              | Yes            |
| 18              | <60% (A)       |

| SMU#<br>19<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>25<br>25  | Interpretation<br><60% (B)<br>Yes<br><60% (A)<br>Yes<br>Yes<br>Yes |
|---|--|
| 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25  | Yes<br><60% (A)<br>Yes<br>Yes                                      |
| 22<br>23<br>24<br>25  | <60% (A)<br>Yes<br>Yes   |
| 23<br>24<br>25  | Yes<br>Yes   |
| 24<br>25  | Yes  |
| 25  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                              |
| a de la composición d | Yes  |
| ~   |  |
| 26  | <60% of (B)  |
| 27  | Yes  |
| 28  | Yes  |
| 29  | Yes  |
| 31  | <60% (A)   |
| 34  | Yes  |
| 35  | No   |
| 36  | Yes  |
| 37  | <60% (B)   |
| 40  | No   |
| 41  | <60% (A)   |
| 41T   | <60% (A)   |
| 42  | <60% (A)   |
| 42T   | <60% (A)   |
| 35<br>36<br>37<br>40<br>41<br>41<br>41T<br>42   | No<br>Yes<br><60% (B)<br>No<br><60% (A)<br><60% (A)<br><60% (A)    |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
|      |                |
| 43   | Yes            |
| 44   | <60% (A)       |
| 45   | Yes            |
| 46   | <60%           |
| 50   | No             |
| 51   | <60% (A)       |
| 5T   | <60% (A)       |
| 52   | <60% (A)       |
| 53   | <60% (C)       |
| 54   | <30% (C)       |
| 56   | No             |
| 57   | <60% (C)       |
| 58   | Yes            |
| 59   | <30% (C)       |
| 70   | No             |
| 71   | <60% (A)       |
| 72   | <60% (A)       |
| 73   | <60% (A)       |
| 74   | <30% (A)       |
| 75   | Yes            |

**INTERP 20** 

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 77    | <60% (C)       |
| 81    | <60% (A)       |
| 82    | <60% (A)       |
| 83    | <60% (A)       |
| 84    | <60% (A)       |
| 85    | Yes            |
| 87    | <60% (C)       |
| 88    | Yes            |
| 89    | <60% (C)       |
| 91    | <60% (A)       |
| 92    | <60% (A)       |
| 93    | Yes            |
| 94    | Yes            |
| 95    | Yes            |
| 1594  | Yes            |
| 1641  | <60% (A)       |
| 1642  | <60% (A)       |
| 1651  | <60% (A)       |
| 1795  | Yes            |
| 1841T | <60% (A)       |
| 1892  | <60% (A)       |
| 2324  | Yes            |
| 2423  | Yes            |
| 2493  | Yes            |
| 2640  | <60% (B)       |
| 2957  | Yes            |
| 3157  | <60% (A)       |
| 3429  | Yes            |
| 3556  | No             |
| 3731  | <60% of (B)    |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 4116  | <60% (A)       |
| 41T18 | <60% (C)       |
| 4140  | <60% (A)       |
| 41T40 | <60% (A)       |
| 4151  | <60% (A)       |
| 4216  | <60% (A)       |
| 42T18 | <60% (A)       |
| 4240  | <60% (A)       |
| 42T40 | <60% (A)       |
| 4603  | <60%           |
| 5116  | <60% (A)       |
| 51T18 | <60% (A)       |
| 5150  | <60% (A)       |
| 51T50 | <60% (A)       |
| 5216  | <60% (A)       |
| 5250  | <60% (A)       |
| 5351  | <60% (C)       |
| 5357  | <60% (C)       |
| 5654  | No             |
| 5754  | <60% (C)       |
| 5923  | <30% (C)       |
| 7122  | <60% (A)       |
| 7170  | <60% (A)       |
| 7173  | <60% (A)       |
| 7222  | <60% (A)       |
| 7270  | <60% (A)       |
| 7273  | <60% (A)       |
| 7377  | <60% (A)       |
| 8122  | <60% (A)       |
| 8150  | <60% (A)       |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8183 | <60% (A)       |
| 8184 | <60% (A)       |
| 8191 | <60% (A)       |
| 8222 | <60% (A)       |
| 8250 | <60% (A)       |
| 8283 | <60% (A)       |
| 8284 | <60% (A)       |
| 8287 | <60% (A)       |
| 8322 | <60% (A)       |
| 8387 | <60% of (C)    |
| 9116 | <60% (A)       |
| 9122 | <60% (A)       |
| 9140 | <60% (A)       |
| 9184 | <60% (A)       |
| 9240 | <60% (A)       |

#### **Probability of Cutbank Failures**

This interpretation based on observed existing conditions indicates the probability of failures in cutbanks following road construction or excavation for buildings. Failures are considered to be at least 10 cubic yards of material in volume. Ratings are based on cutbanks of at least 10 feet in height and refer to more than a 50 percent chance for failures.

I. Very Stable - Practically no probability chance of cutbank failures.

- II. Stable Probability of no more than 3 failures per mile of road cutbank.
- III. Moderately Stable Probability of 4 to 8 failures per mile of road cutbank.
- IV. Unstable Probability of 9 to 15 failures per mile of road cutbank.
- V. Very Unstable Probability of more than 15 failures per mile of road cutbanks.

| SMU#  | Interpretation  |
|---|---|
| 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -<br>1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -<br>1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - | and the second secon |
| 2   |   |
| 3   |   |
| 4   | N/A   |
| 5a  | ll  |
| 5b  | ll  |
| 5c  | II  |
| 6   | 11  |
| 7   | . 11  |
| 8   | 11  |
| 9   | III & IV  |
| 10  | 11  |
| 11  | 1   |
| 12  | 11-111  |
| 13  | li  |
| 14  | l   |
| 15  | I   |
| 16  | 11  |
| 17  | 1   |
| 18  | 81  |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 19   |                |
| 21   | l              |
| 22   | 1              |
| 23   | ₩              |
| 24   |                |
| 25   |                |
| 26   |                |
| 27   | 1              |
| 28   | ll             |
| 29   | I              |
| 31   | 11             |
| 34   | ł              |
| 35   | 11             |
| 36   | 1.<br>1        |
| 37   | li             |
| 40   | l-II           |
| 41   | H.             |
| 41T  | 11             |
| 42   | II             |
| 42T  | 11             |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 43   | 1              |
| 44   | ll ll          |
| 45   | I-II           |
| 46   | HI             |
| 50   | <u>H</u>       |
| 51   |                |
| 51T  | l              |
| 52   | 11             |
| 53   |                |
| 54   | 111            |
| 56   | IV-V           |
| 57   |                |
| 58   | I.             |
| 59   | IV             |
| 70   | II .           |
| 71   | II             |
| 72   | 11             |
| 73   | 111            |
| 74   | 888            |
| 75   | 1              |

**INTERP 21** 

| SMU#  | interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 77    | ₩-17           |
| 81    | 11             |
| 82    | 11             |
| 83    | 111            |
| 84    | Ш              |
| 85    | I              |
| 87    | III-TV         |
| 88    | 1              |
| 89    | III- <b>IV</b> |
| 91    | 11             |
| 92    | ·              |
| 93    | - 1            |
| 94    | 1              |
| 95    | 1              |
| 1594  | 1              |
| 1641  | N. N.          |
| 1642  |                |
| 1651  | 1              |
| 1795  | · · I          |
| 1841T | 11             |
| 1892  | 11             |
| 2324  | 11             |
| 2423  | 11             |
| 2493  | 11             |
| 2640  | III            |
| 2957  | I-111          |
| 3157  | 11-111         |
| 3429  | 1-11           |
| 3556  | III-IV         |
| 3731  | <br>           |

| SMU#  | Interpretation  |
|-------|---|
| 4116  | <b>N</b> and the second seco |
| 41T18 | 1   |
| 4140  | N   |
| 41T40 | N   |
| 4151  | 11  |
| 4216  | N   |
| 42T18 | l   |
| 4240  | 1   |
| 42T40 | 11  |
| 4603  | ŀ-II  |
| 5116  | 1   |
| 51T18 | 11  |
| 5150  | 11  |
| 51T50 | li  |
| 5216  | ll  |
| 5250  | - 11  |
| 5351  | 11-111  |
| 5357  |   |
| 5654  | IV-V  |
| 5754  | 111   |
| 5923  | III-IV  |
| 7122  | I   |
| 7170  | 11  |
| 7173  | 11  |
| 7222  | 11  |
| 7270  | 1   |
| 7273  | 11-111  |
| 7377  | III-IV  |
| 8122  | 11  |
| 8150  | 11  |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8183 | 11             |
| 8184 |                |
| 8191 | 11             |
| 8222 | 11             |
| 8250 | 11             |
| 8283 | 14-111         |
| 8284 | 11-111         |
| 8287 | III-IV         |
| 8322 | 11-111         |
| 8387 | iii-iV         |
| 9116 | , 11           |
| 9122 | 11             |
| 9140 | N              |
| 9240 |                |
| 9284 | 11-111         |

#### Susceptibility to Cutbank Sloughing and Raveling

This rating evaluates each unit for its susceptibility to sloughing or raveling after excavation. Ratings are based on cutbacks at least 10 feet high. Factors include soil and bedrock characteristics, backslope ratio, frost action, climate and potential for revegetation.

Low - Sloughing and/or raveling is a minor problem requiring occasional road maintenance.

Moderate - Sloughing and/or raveling causes some damage. Annual road maintenance is usually adequate.

*High* - Sloughing and raveling occur at a rate that often plugs culverts and fills inside ditches. Frequent road maintenance with heavy equipment such as front-end loader is required.

| ta a construction de la construction<br>Annuel de la construction de la cons |                 |  |
|--|-----------------|--|
| SMU#   | Interpretation  |  |
|  | High            |  |
| 2  | Low             |  |
| 3  | Moderate        |  |
|  | NA              |  |
| <b>5</b> a   | Moderate        |  |
| 5b   | Moderate        |  |
| 5c   | Moderate        |  |
| 6  | Low             |  |
| 7  | Low to Moderate |  |
| 8  | Moderate        |  |
| 9  | High            |  |
| 10   | High            |  |
| 11   | Low             |  |
| 12   | Low             |  |
| 13   | Moderate        |  |
| 14   | Low             |  |
| 15   | Low             |  |
| 16   | Low             |  |
| 17   | Low             |  |
| 18   | Low             |  |
| 19   | Moderate        |  |
| 21   | Low             |  |

| SMU# | Interpretation   |  |  |  |
|------|------------------|--|--|--|
| 22   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 23   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 24   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 25   | High             |  |  |  |
| 26   | High             |  |  |  |
| 27   | Moderate         |  |  |  |
| 28   | Moderate         |  |  |  |
| 29   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 31   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 34   | Moderate         |  |  |  |
| 35   | High             |  |  |  |
| 36   | Low to Moderate  |  |  |  |
| 37   | Moderate to High |  |  |  |
| 40   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 41   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 41T  | Low              |  |  |  |
| 42   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 42T  | Low              |  |  |  |
| 43   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 44   | Low to Moderate  |  |  |  |
| 45   | Low              |  |  |  |
| 46   | Low              |  |  |  |

| SMU#      | Interpretation   |
|-----------|------------------|
| 50        | Low              |
| 51        | Low and a set    |
| 51T       | Low              |
| 52        | Low              |
| 53        | Moderate         |
| 54        | Moderate to High |
| 56        | High             |
| <b>57</b> | Moderate to High |
| 58        | Low              |
| 59        | High             |
| 70        | Low              |
| 71        | Moderate         |
| .72       | Moderate         |
| 73        | Moderate         |
| 74        | Moderate         |
| 75        | Low              |
| 77        | High             |
| 81        | Moderate         |
| 82        | Moderate         |
| 83        | Moderate         |
| 84        | Moderate         |
| 85        | Low              |
|           |                  |

XII - 46

| SMU#  | Interpretation   |  |  |
|-------|------------------|--|--|
| 87    | High             |  |  |
| 88    | Low              |  |  |
| 89    | Moderate to High |  |  |
| 91    | Low              |  |  |
| 92    | Low              |  |  |
| 93    | Low              |  |  |
| 94    | Low              |  |  |
| 95    | Low              |  |  |
| 1594  | Low Labe         |  |  |
| 1641  | Low              |  |  |
| 1642  | Low              |  |  |
| 1651  | Low              |  |  |
| 1795  | Low              |  |  |
| 1841T | Low              |  |  |
| 1892  | Low              |  |  |
| 2324  | Low              |  |  |
| 2423  | Low              |  |  |
| 2493  | Low              |  |  |
| 2640  | High             |  |  |
| 2957  | Low              |  |  |
| 3157  | Low              |  |  |
| 3429  | Moderate         |  |  |
| 3556  | High             |  |  |
| 3731  | Moderate to Low  |  |  |
| 4116  | Low              |  |  |
| 41T18 | Low              |  |  |
| 4140  | Low              |  |  |
| 41T40 | Low              |  |  |
| 4151  | Low              |  |  |
| 4216  | Low              |  |  |

| SMU#  | interpretation   |
|-------|------------------|
| 42T18 | Low              |
| 4240  | Low              |
| 42T40 | Low              |
| 4603  | Low              |
| 5116  | Low              |
| 51T18 | Low              |
| 5150  | Low              |
| 51T50 | Low              |
| 5216  | Low              |
| 5250  | Low              |
| 5351  | Moderate         |
| 5357  | Moderate         |
| 5654  | High             |
| 5754  | Moderate to High |
| 5923  | High             |
| 7122  | Moderate         |
| 7170  | Moderate         |
| 7173  | Moderate         |
| 7222  | Moderate         |
| 7270  | Moderate         |
| 7273  | Moderate         |
| 7274  | Moderate         |
| 7277  | Moderate         |
| 7322  | Moderate         |
| 7377  | Moderate         |
| 8122  | Moderate         |
| 8150  | Moderate         |
| 8183  | Moderate         |
| 8184  | Moderate         |
| 8191  | Moderate         |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8222 | Moderate       |
| 8250 | Moderate       |
| 8283 | Moderate       |
| 8284 | Moderate       |
| 8287 | Moderate       |
| 8322 | Moderate       |
| 8387 | Moderate       |
| 9116 | Low            |
| 9122 | Low            |
| 9140 | Low            |
| 9240 | Low            |
| 9284 | Low            |

### **Planning Land Class**

Land Class was used in Forest Planning as a means to describe the Forest land base, cumulative effects, and transportation costs.

- 1A. Deep ash/pumice soil landforms on gentle slopes
- 1B. Deep ash/pumice soil landforms on steep slopes
- 2. Gentle sloping landforms
- 3. Steep, non-dissected sideslope landforms
- 4. Steep, dissected sideslope landforms
- 5. Unstable landforms
- 6. Nonforest/Unproductive landforms

2 through 6 are landforms where ash/pumice surface layers are thin or nonexistenet.

| SMU#            | Interpretation |   | SMU# | Interpretation |       | SMU# | Interpretation |
|-----------------|----------------|---|------|----------------|-------|------|----------------|
| 1               | 6              |   | 21   | 2              |       | 45   | 2              |
| 2               | 6              |   | 22   | 3              |       | 46   | 6              |
| · · · 3 · · · · | 6              |   | 23   | 2              |       | 50   | 6              |
| 4               | 6              |   | 24   | 2              | Τ Γ   | 51   | 3              |
| 5a              | 1A             |   | 25   | 1A             |       | 51T  | 3              |
| 5b              | 1B             |   | 26   | 1B             | ] · [ | 52   | 4              |
| 5c              | 6              | ] | 27   | 1A             |       | 53   | 5              |
| 6               | 6              | ] | 28   | 1A             | ] Γ   | 54   | 5              |
| 7               | 6              |   | 29   | 1A             | ] Γ   | 56   | 5              |
| 8               | 6              |   | 31   | 3              | η Γ   | 57   | 5              |
| 9               | 6              |   | 34   | 1A             |       | 58   | 2              |
| 10              | 6              | ] | 35   | 4              | ] [   | 59   | 5              |
| 11              | 2              | ] | 36   | 1A             | ] [   | 70   | 6              |
| 12              | 1A (           |   | 37   | 1B             |       | 71   | 3              |
| 13              | 1A             |   | 40   | 6              | ] [   | 72   | 4              |
| 14              | 2              | ] | 41   | 3              | 1 [   | 73   | 3              |
| 15              | 2              |   | 41T  | 3              | ] [   | 74   | 3              |
| 16              | 3              | ] | 42   | 4              | ] [   | 75   | 2              |
| 17              | 2              | ] | 42T  | 4              | ] [   | 77   | 5              |
| 18              | 3              |   | 43   | 2              | ] [   | 81   | 3              |
| 19              | 5              | 1 | 44   | 3              | 1     | 82   | 4              |

XII - 48

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 83    | 3              |
| 84    | 3              |
| 85    | 2              |
| 87    | 5              |
| 88    | 2              |
| 89    | 5              |
| 91    | 3              |
| 92    | 3              |
| 93    | 2              |
| 94    | 2              |
| 95    | 2              |
| 1594  |                |
| 1641  | 3              |
| 1642  | 4              |
| 1651  | 3              |
| 1795  | 2              |
| 1841T | 3              |
| 1892  | 3              |
| 2324  | 2              |
| 2423  | 2              |
| 2493  | 2              |
| 2640  | 1B             |
| 2957  | 2              |
| 3157  | 3              |
| 3429  | 1A             |
| 3556  | 4              |
| 3731  | 3              |
| 4116  | 3              |
| 41T18 | 3              |
| 4140  | 3              |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 41T40 | 3              |
| 4151  | 3              |
| 4216  | 4              |
| 42T18 | 4              |
| 4240  | 4              |
| 42T40 | 4              |
| 4603  | 6              |
| 5116  | 3              |
| 51T18 | 3              |
| 5150  | 3              |
| 51T50 | 3              |
| 5216  | 4              |
| 5250  | 4              |
| 5351  | 5              |
| 5357  | 5              |
| 5654  | 5              |
| 5754  | 5              |
| 5923  | 5              |
| 7122  | 3              |
| 7170  | 3              |
| 7173  | 3              |
| 7222  | 4              |
| 7270  | 4              |
| 7273  | 4              |
| 7377  | 5              |
| 8122  | 3              |
| 8150  | 3              |
| 8183  | 3              |
| 8184  | 3              |
| 8191  | 3              |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 8222 | 4              |
| 8250 | 4              |
| 8283 | 4 54           |
| 8284 | 4              |
| 8287 | 4              |
| 8322 | 3              |
| 8387 | .5             |
| 9116 | 3              |
| 9122 | 3              |
| 9140 | 3              |
| 9240 | 3              |
| 9284 | 3              |

## Inherent Stability Factor

This rating is an index (factor) used to evaluate the inherent stability of a watershed in the Forest Cumulative Effect Process.

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | 1              |
| 2    | 1              |
| 3    | 1              |
| 4    | 14             |
| 5a   | 1              |
| 5b   | 5              |
| 5c   | 3              |
| 6    | 8              |
| 7    | 8              |
| 8    | 8              |
| 9    | 10             |
| 10   | 10             |
| 11   | 1              |
| 12   | 5              |
| 13   | 5              |
| 14   | 1              |
| 15   | 3              |
| 16   | 5              |
| 17   | 3              |
| 18   | 5              |
| 19   | 14             |
| 21   | 5              |
| 22   | 5              |
| 23   | 5              |
| 24   | 5              |
| 25   | 1              |
| 26   | 5              |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 27   | 10             |
| 28   | 5              |
| 29   | 1              |
| 31   | 5              |
| 34   | 5              |
| 35   | 10             |
| . 36 | 5              |
| 37   | 5              |
| 40   | 5              |
| 41   | 5              |
| 41T  | 5              |
| 42   | 5              |
| 42T  | 5              |
| 43   | 1              |
| 44   | 5              |
| 45   | 3              |
| 46   | 3              |
| 50   | 5              |
| 51   | 5              |
| 51T  | 5              |
| 52   | 5              |
| 53   | 14             |
| 54   | 20             |
| 56   | 17             |
| 57   | 19             |
| 58   | 1              |
| 59   | 19             |

| SMU#  | Interpretation |
|-------|----------------|
| 70    | 5              |
| 71    | 5              |
| 72    | 5              |
| 73    | 8              |
| 74    | 8              |
| 75    | 3              |
| 77    | 17             |
| 81    | 5              |
| 82    | 5              |
| 83    | 8              |
| 84    | 8              |
| 85    | 3              |
| 87    | 17             |
| 88    | 5              |
| 89    | 17             |
| 91    | 5              |
| 92    | 5              |
| 93    | 1              |
| 94    | 1              |
| 95    | 1              |
| 1594  | 3              |
| 1641  | 5              |
| 1642  | 5              |
| 1651  | 5              |
| 1795  | 3              |
| 1841T | 5              |
| 1892  | • 5            |

**INTERP 24** 

| SMU#  | Interpretation  |  |
|-------|-----------------|--|
| 2324  | 3               |  |
| 2423  | 3               |  |
| 2493  | 1               |  |
| 2640  | 5               |  |
| 2957  | 8               |  |
| 3157  | 10              |  |
| 3429  | 3               |  |
| 3556  | 14              |  |
| 3731  | 8               |  |
| 4116  | 5               |  |
| 41T18 | 5               |  |
| 4140  | 5               |  |
| 41T40 | 5               |  |
| 4151  | 5               |  |
| 4216  | 6               |  |
| 42T18 | 6               |  |
| 4240  | 6               |  |
| 42T40 | 6               |  |
| 4603  | 3               |  |
| 5116  | 5               |  |
| 51T18 | 5               |  |
| 5150  | 5               |  |
| 51T50 | 5               |  |
| 5216  | 6               |  |
| 5250  | 6               |  |
| 5351  | 14              |  |
| 5357  | 19              |  |
| 5654  | 19              |  |
| 5754  | 18              |  |
| 5923  | <sup>y</sup> 14 |  |

| SMU# | Interpretation |
|------|----------------|
| 7122 | 5              |
| 7170 | 5              |
| 7173 | 8              |
| 7222 | 6              |
| 7270 | 6              |
| 7273 | 8              |
| 7377 | 14             |
| 8122 | 5              |
| 8150 | 5              |
| 8183 | 8              |
| 8184 | 8              |
| 8191 | 5              |
| 8222 | 6              |
| 8250 | 6              |
| 8283 | 8              |
| 8284 | 8              |
| 8287 | 14             |
| 8322 | 8              |
| 8387 | 14             |
| 9116 | 5              |
| 9122 | 5              |
| 9140 | 5              |
| 9240 | 5              |
| 9284 | 8              |

**INTERP 24** 

## FOREST AND DISTRICT ACRE BY SOIL MAPPING UNIT

# FOREST AND DISTRICT ACRE BY SOIL MAPPING UNIT

Г

Т

| Soil<br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument | Mt. Adams | Packwood | Randle                                | Wind River | Forest Total |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Q                       | 70       | 100       | 60       | 180                                   | 100        | 510          |
| w                       | 3,600    | 510       | 1,560    | 630                                   | 180        | 6,480        |
| 1                       | 7,645    | 185       | 695      | 930                                   | 375        | 9,830        |
| 2                       | 4,885    | 15,510    |          | 680                                   | 1,415      | 22,490       |
| 3                       | 1,205    | 5,810     | 2,435    | 1,555                                 | 1,465      | 12,470       |
| 4                       | 8,760    | 7,860     | 3,810    |                                       |            | 20,430       |
| 5A                      |          | 215       |          | х<br>Х                                | 15         | 230          |
| 5B                      |          | 2,005     |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 190        | 2,195        |
| 5C                      |          | 305       |          |                                       |            | 305          |
| 6                       | 5,080    | 12,035    | 25,275   | 10,335                                | 110        | 53,835       |
| 6E                      |          |           |          | 675                                   |            | 675          |
| 6K                      | 580      |           | 770      | 3,515                                 |            | 4,865        |
| 7                       | 6,690    | 4,010     | 14,560   | 13,290                                | 11,155     | 49,705       |
| 7E                      | 2,605    | 540       | 5,025    | 3,215                                 | 860        | 12,245       |
| 7F                      | 5        |           |          |                                       | 20         | 25           |
| 7K                      |          |           | 615      | 160                                   |            | 775          |
| 8                       | 2,770    | 610       | 7,105    | 4,310                                 | 355        | 15,150       |
| 8E                      | 2,070    |           | 4,440    | 2,470                                 | 380        | 9,360        |
| 8F                      | 90       | 5         | · .      |                                       |            | 95           |
| 8К                      |          |           | 45       | 95                                    |            | 140          |
| 9                       | 560      | 30        |          |                                       |            | 590          |

SMU ACRES

Т

| Soil<br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument | Mt. Adams | Packwood                          | Randle                | Wind River | Forest Total |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|
| 9E                      | 490      |           |                                   |                       |            | 490          |
| 10                      | 16,145   |           |                                   | and the second second |            | 16,145       |
| 11                      | 10,190   |           | n a ser en aver d'h               |                       | ······     | 10,190       |
| 12                      | 6,970    | 1,745     |                                   | 3,230                 | 700        | 12,645       |
| 13                      |          |           |                                   | 5,015                 |            | 5,015        |
| 14                      |          | 4,265     | 555                               | 65                    | 890        | 5,775        |
| 15                      | 295      | 235       | 24,015                            | 12,435                | 100        | 37,080       |
| 16                      | 85       |           | 8,410                             | 3,630                 |            | 12,125       |
| 17                      | 810      | 32,175    | 16,530                            | 8,800                 | 3,490      | 61,805       |
| 18                      | 240      | 1,860     | 4,985                             | 3,760                 |            | 10,845       |
| 19                      |          |           | 3,335                             | 1,575                 |            | 4,910        |
| 19E                     | · · ·    |           | 100                               | 165                   |            | 265          |
| 19F                     |          |           | 245                               | 240                   | ·          | 485          |
| 19S                     |          |           | 60                                |                       |            | 60           |
| 21                      |          | 1,770     |                                   | 1,750                 | 4,830      | 8,350        |
| 21N                     |          |           |                                   | 5                     |            | 5            |
| 22                      | :        | 130       | ~~ · · ·                          | 345                   | 1,405      | 1,880        |
| 23                      | 355      | 14,060    |                                   | 215                   | 5,780      | 20,410       |
| 23E                     |          |           |                                   | 110                   | ę          | 110          |
| 24                      |          | 13,715    |                                   |                       | 5,350      | 19,065       |
| 25                      | 3,745    | 5         |                                   | 11,320                | 8,925      | 23,995       |
| 26                      | 7,830    |           |                                   | 17,975                |            | 25,805       |
| 27                      |          |           | 30                                | 7,860                 |            | 7,890        |
| 28                      |          |           | an an Araba an Araba.<br>An Araba | 2,320                 | 105        | 2,425        |

| Soil<br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument | Mt. Adams | Packwood                              | Randle                                | Wind River | Forest Total |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 29                      | 8,470    | 5,340     |                                       | 2,350                                 | 2,375      | 18,535       |
| 29N                     | 5        |           |                                       |                                       |            | 5            |
| 31                      | 29,890   | 4,685     |                                       | 10,235                                | 3,000      | 47,810       |
| 33                      |          |           |                                       | 20                                    |            | 20           |
| 34                      | 14,235   | 70        |                                       | 3,735                                 | 50         | 18,090       |
| 35                      | 11,460   | 15        |                                       | 9,835                                 | 230        | 21,540       |
| 36                      | 4,500    |           | ·                                     | 1,260                                 |            | 5,760        |
| 37                      | 4,995    | 95        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 3,565                                 | 315        | 8,970        |
| 38F                     |          |           |                                       | 70                                    |            | 70           |
| 40                      | 10       | 55        | 225                                   | 360                                   | 535        | 1,185        |
| 41                      | 1,150    | 370       | 15,180                                | 15,640                                | 1,075      | 33,415       |
| 41N                     |          |           | 5                                     | 20                                    |            | 25           |
| 41T                     |          |           | 2,510                                 | 2,410                                 |            | 4,920        |
| 42                      | 170      |           | 1,115                                 | 1,565                                 | 665        | 3,515        |
| 42T                     |          |           |                                       |                                       |            | 0            |
| 43                      | 8,975    |           |                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 3,535      | 12,510       |
| 44                      | 845      |           |                                       |                                       | 405        | 1,250        |
| 45                      |          | 30,570    | 5,590                                 | 11,005                                | 15         | 47,180       |
| 46                      | 550      | 21,440    | 1,485                                 | 205                                   |            | 23,680       |
| 46F                     |          | 410       | 815                                   | 80                                    |            | 1,305        |
| 50                      | 20       | 10        | 170                                   | 225                                   | 95         | 520          |
| 51                      | 180      | 1,310     | 18,640                                | 12,445                                |            | 32,575       |
| 51T                     |          |           | 680                                   | <u> </u>                              |            | 680          |
| 51N                     |          |           | 10                                    | <b> </b>                              |            | 10           |

| Soil<br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument | Mt. Adams | Packwood | Randle   | Wind River                               | Forest Total |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|
| 52                      | 10       |           | 505      | 1,445    |  | 1,960        |
| 53                      |          | 135       | 1,230    | 2,060    |  | 3,425        |
| 54                      | 1,775    | 110       | 195      | 805      | 745                                      | 3,630        |
| 54A                     |          |           |          | 270      |  | 270          |
| 54B                     |          |           |          | 285      |  | 285          |
| 54F                     | 140      | 180       |          | 435      |  | 755          |
| 56                      | 575      | 465       | 5        | 135      | 245                                      | 1,425        |
| 56F                     | 735      | 520       | 225      | 50       | 135                                      | 1,665        |
| 56N                     | 25       |           |          | 10       |  | 35           |
| 56S                     | 5        | 30        |          | 15       |  | 50           |
| 57                      | 7,575    | 3,665     | 540      | 1,755    | 390                                      | 13,925       |
| 57A                     |          | 170       |          | 335      |  | 505          |
| 57B                     |          | 25        |          | 2,465    | an a | 2,490        |
| 58                      | 310      | 995       | 12,260   | 2,905    | 3,015                                    | 19,485       |
| 59                      |          | 4,950     |          |          | 1,900                                    | 6,850        |
| 70                      |          |           |          | <u> </u> |  | 0            |
| 71                      |          |           |          | 32,660   |  | 32,660       |
| 72                      |          |           |          | 11,020   |  | 11,020       |
| 72N                     |          |           |          | 15       |  | 15           |
| 73                      |          |           |          | 2,025    |  | 2,025        |
| 74                      |          |           |          | 65       |  | 65           |
| 75                      |          | 5         |          | 100      | 3,140                                    | 3,245        |
| 77                      |          |           |          | 1,465    | n an | 1,465        |
| 77F                     | i ii     |           |          | 30       | n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n    | 30           |

| Soil<br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument                              | Mt. Adams | Packwood | Randle      | Wind River | Forest Total |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 81                      |                                       | 5,490     |          |             | 41,245     | 46,735       |
| 82                      |                                       | 1,780     |          | · · · ·     | 19,315     | 21,095       |
| 83                      |                                       | 3,535     |          |             | 13,980     | 17,515       |
| 84                      |                                       |           |          |             | 2,925      | 2,925        |
| 85                      | · · ·                                 |           |          |             | 2,690      | 2,690        |
| 87                      |                                       | 870       |          |             | 3,160      | 4,030        |
| 87F                     |                                       | 15        |          |             | 105        | 120          |
| 88                      |                                       | 4,880     |          |             | 8,895      | 13,775       |
| 89                      |                                       |           | :        |             | 1,015      | 1,015        |
| 91                      | ·                                     | 5,680     |          |             | 11,695     | 17,375       |
| 92                      |                                       | 5,615     |          |             | 14,665     | 20,280       |
| 92R                     |                                       | ·         | · .      |             | 125        | 125          |
| 93 2 1                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 8,250     |          |             |            | 8,250        |
| 94                      |                                       | 3,100     |          |             | 7,655      | 10,755       |
| 95                      |                                       | 7,155     |          |             | 1,125      | 8,280        |
| 95R                     |                                       | 1,525     |          |             |            | 1,525        |
| 1594                    |                                       | 13,720    |          |             | 5,375      | 19,095       |
| 1641                    |                                       |           | 6,115    | 6,165       |            | 12,280       |
| 1642                    |                                       |           | 315      | 445         |            | 760          |
| 1651                    |                                       |           | 450      | 275         |            | 725          |
| 1795                    |                                       | 11,125    |          |             | 145        | 11,270       |
| 1841T                   |                                       |           | 350      | 1,135       |            | 1,485        |
| 1892                    |                                       | 2,905     |          | <del></del> | 455        | 3,360        |
| 2324                    |                                       | 1,210     |          |             | 760        | 1,970        |

2062

| Soil <sup>-</sup><br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument | Mt. Adams | Packwood | Randle | Wind River | Forest Total |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| 2423                                 |          | 3,615     |          |        |            | 3,615        |
| 2493                                 |          | 5,080     |          |        |            | 5,080        |
| 2640                                 | 2,175    |           |          | 2,865  |            | 5,040        |
| 2957                                 | 180      | 230       |          |        |            | 410          |
| 3157                                 | 13,995   | 8,410     |          |        | 2,600      | 25,005       |
| 3429                                 | 1,180    | 15        |          | 970    |            | 2,165        |
| 3556                                 | 890      | 495       | *        | 2,590  |            | 3,975        |
| 3731                                 | 17,390   | 15        |          | 695    |            | 18,100       |
| 4116                                 |          |           | 14,130   | 6,410  |            | 20,540       |
| 41T18                                | 580      | 140       | 6,000    | 5,015  |            | 11,735       |
| 4140                                 | 2,040    | 320       | 13,940   | 12,005 | 940        | 29,245       |
| 41T40                                |          |           | 8,210    | 2,080  |            | 10,290       |
| 4151                                 |          |           | 790      | 1,330  | 305        | 2,425        |
| 4216                                 |          |           | 565      | 1,880  |            | 2,445        |
| 42T18                                | 2,060    |           | 330      | 820    |            | 3,210        |
| 4240                                 |          |           | 1,120    | 4,540  | 235        | 5,895        |
| 42T40                                |          |           | 1,355    |        |            | 1,355        |
| 4603                                 |          | 220       | 5,860    | 5      |            | 6,085        |
| 5116                                 | 6,665    |           | 18,565   | 8,600  |            | 33,830       |
| 51T18                                | 395      |           | 5,230    | 4,625  |            | 10,250       |
| 5150                                 | 270      | 145       | 5,435    | 5,780  | 100        | 11,730       |
| 51T50                                |          |           | 745      | 470    |            | 1,215        |
| 5216                                 | 35       |           | 1,200    | 1,230  |            | 2,465        |
| 5250                                 | 110      |           | 385      | 255    |            | 750          |

| Soil<br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument                              | Mt. Adams | Packwood | Randle                                | Wind River | Forest Total |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 5351                    |                                       |           | 4,165    | 3,640                                 |            | 7,805        |
| 5357                    | -                                     | 110       | 655      | 1,740                                 |            | 2,505        |
| 5654                    | 7,250                                 | 495       |          | 3,550                                 | 705        | 12,000       |
| 5754                    | 5,170                                 | 5         |          | 3,060                                 |            | 8,235        |
| 5923                    |                                       | 2,490     |          |                                       | 920        | 3,410        |
| 7122                    |                                       |           |          | 2,595                                 |            | 2,595        |
| 7170                    |                                       |           |          | 5,330                                 |            | 5;330        |
| 7173                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |           |          | 2,285                                 |            | 2,285        |
| 7222                    |                                       |           |          | 4,435                                 |            | 4,435        |
| 7270                    |                                       |           |          | 5,085                                 |            | 5,085        |
| 7273                    |                                       |           |          | 7,115                                 |            | 7,115        |
| 7377                    |                                       |           |          | 2,495                                 |            | 2,495        |
| 8122                    |                                       |           |          |                                       | 2,985      | 2,985        |
| 8150                    |                                       | 670       |          |                                       | 2,295      | 2,965        |
| 8183                    |                                       | 2,910     |          |                                       | 3,925      | 6,835        |
| 8184                    |                                       | 175       |          |                                       | 345        | 520          |
| 8181                    |                                       |           |          |                                       | 200        | 200          |
| 8222                    | · ·                                   | 575       |          |                                       | 425        | 1,000        |
| 8250                    |                                       | 1,290     |          |                                       | 1,640      | 2,930        |
| 8283                    |                                       | 275       |          |                                       | 2,405      | 2,680        |
| 8284                    |                                       |           |          | *                                     | 1,195      | 1,195        |
| 8287                    |                                       | 1,220     | ,        |                                       | 3,445      | 4,665        |
| 8322                    |                                       | 1,330     |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 3,535      | 4,865        |
| 8387                    |                                       | 7,490     | -        |                                       | 10,065     | 17,555       |

Sector +

age age

SMU ACRES

2064

| Soil<br>Mapping<br>Unit | Monument | Mt. Adams | Packwood | Randle  | Wind River | Forest Total |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|------------|--------------|
| 9116                    |          | 1,950     |          | ·<br>·  | 295        | 2,245        |
| 9122                    |          | 50        |          |         | 385        | 435          |
| 9149                    |          | 2,150     |          |         | 3,160      | 5,310        |
| 9240                    |          | 1,220     |          |         | 1,635      | 2,855        |
| 9284                    |          |           |          |         | 865        | 865          |
| TOTAL                   | 247,090  | 314,645   | 280,335  | 368,935 | 249,715    | 1,460,720    |